

ORIGINAL

3678

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

----- x  
 :  
 In the Matter of: :  
 :  
 SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT : Docket No.  
 :  
 (RANCHO SECO) : 50-312  
 :  
 ----- x

Conference Room W-1140  
 United States Federal Building  
 2800 Cottage Way  
 Sacramento, California  
  
 Monday, May 12, 1980

The above-entitled matter came on for hearing,  
 pursuant to recess at 9:00 a.m.

BEFORE:

ELIZABETH S. BOWERS, CHAIRMAN  
 DR. RICHARD F. COLE, MEMBER  
 MR. FREDERICK J. SHON, MEMBER

APPEARANCES:

On Behalf of the NRC Staff:

STEPHEN LEWIS, ESQ.  
 RICHARD F. BLACK, ESQ.  
 Office of Executive Legal Director  
 Washington, D.C. 20555

On Behalf of SMUD:

THOMAS A. BAXTER, ESQ.  
 MATIAS F. TRAVIESO-DIAZ, ESQ.  
 MS. NANCY KNOWLES  
 Shaw, Pittman, Potts and Trowbridge  
 1800 M Street, N.W.  
 Washington, D.C.



300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345



- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25

APPEARANCES, Continued:

On Behalf of the California Energy Commission:

CHRISTOPHER ELLISON, ESQ.  
 California Energy Commission  
 Office of General Counsel  
 1111 Howe Avenue  
 Sacramento, California 95285



1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

INDEX

<u>WITNESS</u>	<u>DIRECT</u>	<u>CROSS</u>	<u>BOARD DIRECT</u>	<u>REDIRECT</u>	<u>BOARD ON CROSS</u>	<u>RECROSS</u>
R. A. Capra	-	3680	3743 3769	-	3775	-
B. A. Wilson	3782	3789	3876	3895	-	3904

<u>EXHIBIT</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>IDEN</u>	<u>REC'D</u>	<u>WITHDRAWN</u>
CEC 26	document dated April 25, 1979	3743	3743	-
CEC 48	Exam given to operators by Rancho Seco training staff	3796		-
CEC 49	letter yo all power reactor applicants and licensees from NRC, March 29, 1980	3819	3820	-

Afternoon Session: Page 3769

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 558-2345



P R O C E E D I N G S

1  
2 MRS. BOWERS: I believe we were with Mr. Ellison  
3 on his cross examination of Mr. Capra.  
4 Whereupon,

5 ROBERT A CAPRA

6 the witness on the stand at the time of recess, was resumed  
7 was a witness and, having been previously duly sworn, was  
8 examined and testified as follows:

9 MR. ELLISON: Before I begin, I would like to  
10 introduce on the record, Ms. Mary McDermid. She will be  
11 assisting me for this week in place of Mr. Lanpher.

## CROSS EXAMINATION (RESUMED)

12 BY MR. ELLISON:

13  
14 Q Mr. Capra, would it be fair to characterize NUREG-  
15 0667 as the staff's latest most-current opinion about the  
16 transient response of B & W reactors?

17 A I thought I made this clear in our session on  
18 Saturday that this is not a staff document. It is still a  
19 task force document.

20 Q Let me rephrase --

21 A It is the latest opinion of the members on the  
22 task force.

23 Q All right. Could you refer to page 5-64 of NUREG-  
24 0667? Actually, it might be more instructive to refer to  
25 page 5-63 first. The second conclusion is stated there. I



bfm2

1 am not going to read it, but essentially it says that it is  
2 necessary to provide the operator with certain information  
3 to accurately assess plant conditions.

4 Referring to 5-64 -- at 5-64 the task force recom-  
5 mends a number of different types of indications that it  
6 believes is a minimum set.

7 I am particularly interested in item C, the wide-  
8 range reactor coolant system temperatures in a hot leg,  
9 the cold leg and the core outlet. Could you explain why the  
10 task force chose to recommend that particular indication?

11 A I think you have to take all of the parameters as  
12 a set. The purpose of the recommendation as it is stated  
13 is such that upon the loss of normal power supply, such as  
14 was experienced at Crystal River, the operator will have  
15 working knowledge, or have all the parameters necessary to  
16 make an assessment of the status of the reactor coolant  
17 system.

18 Item C, with respect to temperature, it is very  
19 important that the operator understand what the reactor  
20 coolant system temperature is. The purpose of a hot leg and  
21 cold leg, of course, is that in the event you lose reactor  
22 coolant pumps, it is necessary to use those indications to  
23 determine status of natural circulation flow.

24 Q Could you explain a little more precisely how wide  
25 a range the task force is recommending?

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345



bfm3

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 A I do not remember the exact number the t-h went  
2 down to in the past, but when you are cooling down, t-h  
3 indication fairly soon would go offscale low. So, in order  
4 to determine natural circulation using a t-h method, you would  
5 need to have it go below what it normally -- it originally  
6 indicated.

7 I do not remember what that number is.

8 Q Was there any concern with the upper bound of  
9 the t-h indication, and whether the operator had sufficient  
10 readings on the high end of the scale?

11 A I do not think the upper end has been changed at  
12 all. We have been mainly concerned with the lower end. You  
13 do have core outlet thermocouple temperatures where the  
14 range is high enough, we feel now.

15 Q This remains a recommendation of the task force?

16 A Yes, it does.

17 Q Are you familiar with the range of the hot leg  
18 temperature indication at Rancho Seco?

19 A No, I am not.

20 Q Next, I would like to refer you to table 7.1 which  
21 occurs at page 7-14. This is, of course, part of chapter  
22 7, which is not a part of the draft that was originally  
23 stipulated in this proceeding. As I understand it, it was  
24 essentially written by the probabilistic analysis group, is  
25 that correct?

bfm4

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 A That is correct.

2 Q I have a couple of questions about the footnotes.  
3 First of all, could you explain what -- or amplify what is  
4 meant by the first footnote?

5 A One of the plants looked at in WASH-1400 for the  
6 risk assessment of the reactor safety study was Surry  
7 units one and two, in order to make a comparison of the  
8 B & W --

9 Q I'm sorry. You are referring to the asterisk here?

10 A I am sorry.

11 Q I am interested in the one designated number one.

12 A Footnote one refers to the characteristic of the  
13 short dry-out time of the once through steam generator. We are  
14 talking about when the steam generator dries out faster than  
15 it would on the comparison plant. In this particular case,  
16 Surry.

17 It would be more of a probability that you would  
18 lose steam pressure sooner to try the turbine driven feed-  
19 water pump.

20 Q Do you know whether the -- either the task force  
21 or the probabilistic analysis group did any analysis of how  
22 long you could maintain enough steam pressure to drive the  
23 turbine driven pump following a loss of feedwater to the  
24 OTSG?

25 A I do not think we have done any analysis. I know

bfm5

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 the question has come up before in meetings with the licen-  
2 sees, particularly on Davis-Besse, since they were a plant  
3 that does not have a motor driven auxiliary feedwater pump.

4 They have demonstrated that they can start that  
5 pump with very low steam generator pressure, somewhere  
6 around the range of, I believe it is 75 to 100 pounds in the  
7 generator, but how long it takes to get there, I think it is  
8 very dependent -- very plant-specific, depending on how  
9 tight the system is and what is happening, where the steam  
10 is going.

11 For instance, it is going to make a significant  
12 difference if you have steam being supplied to the main  
13 feedwater pumps at the time, maybe the discharge valves are  
14 closed or the AFW control valves are shut. You are still  
15 supplying steam to the turbine.

16 It depends upon what the status of the turbine  
17 bypass valves are. So, the time varies. Again, I can't give  
18 a specific number how long it would take you to get there.

19 Q When you stated that licensees have demonstrated  
20 they could start the pump at low steam pressures, were you  
21 referring to the Davis-Besse pump or to all of the plants,  
22 including Rancho Seco?

23 A That is the only one that I know that we have  
24 talked about at meetings. I do not know about the other  
25 facilities or Rancho Seco in particular. I do not think --

bfm6

1 it has not been as much of a concern at Rancho Seco as it  
2 has been at Davis-Besse. Mainly because of the fact that  
3 they have the motor driven pump, plus the tandem pump.

4 MR. BAXTER: They, meaning Rancho Seco?

5 THE WITNESS: Yes.

6 BY MR. ELLISON: (Resuming)

7 Q One last question on this. Do you know whether  
8 the -- with respect to the Davis-Besse pump, they demon-  
9 strated they could start the pump and maintain it running  
10 long enough to generate enough steam to keep it running to  
11 boot-strap the operation, if you will?

12 A Yes. If you are talking about sufficient steam  
13 pressure, not only to keep the pump going but to supply the  
14 steam generator.

15 Q If you could, I would also like you to explain  
16 footnote number three.

17 A I am sorry. I cannot explain that one.

18 Q Do you have any idea what the pronounced effect  
19 of frequency of core damage that they are referring to is?

end tP-1

tP-2

jl flws.

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345



23  
24  
25



300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 MR. SHON: It does not seem all that obscure to  
2 me. It seems quite clear.

3 MR. ELLISON: Do you want to try your hand at  
4 explaining it?

5 (General laughter.)

6 MR. SHON: I would be perfectly glad to.

7 THE WITNESS: Then you can correct me if I am  
8 wrong.

9 The first sentence is self-evident, I think. It  
10 says the direct effect on the frequency of dominant  
11 sequences is negligible, so what you are seeing here is, the  
12 direct effect of undercooling transients with respect to  
13 severe accidents is negligible.

14 MRS. BOWERS: Mr. Capra, my copy only has one  
15 sentence. You just referred to the first clause.

16 MR. SHON: He means the first clause, I think.

17 THE WITNESS: I am sorry.

18 (Pause.)

19 THE WITNESS: My interpretation of the second clause  
20 there is, the combination of the effect on the frequency of  
21 core damage coincident with the failure of the containment  
22 structure could rival the dominant accident characteristics  
23 or the dominant accident sequences.

24 I do not know if that -- maybe that is just a  
25 paraphrasing of the footnote, but I think what it is trying



1 to say is, this effect combined with the failure of the  
2 containment could give significant effects.

3 BY MR. ELLISON: (Resuming)

4 Q Okay. I guess my question is, when I read Footnote  
5 3, I got the impression that the probabilistic analysis group  
6 had determined that frequent undercooling transients had a  
7 pronounced effect on the frequency of core damage. Is that a  
8 fair reading of that footnote?

9 A Yes. That is what -- although it does not refer  
10 you to that footnote, if you look at accidents or small  
11 releases, you see the frequent undercooling transients, and  
12 that has a large input to the frequency or severity of  
13 accidents.

14 MR. SHON: I just assumed it meant that of the  
15 dominant sequences identified in WASH 1400, which are the  
16 ones we have been talking about, this particular thing did  
17 not change their frequency, but that since it did greatly  
18 increase the frequency of small core damage, it might by an  
19 independent probability bring some other sequence that  
20 involved containment failure into the dominant sequence  
21 category.

22 Isn't that essentially what it is?

23 THE WITNESS: Yes, the -- if you look at the  
24 definition in 0667 of severe accidents, it is essentially  
25 Release Categories 1, 2, and 3 of WASH 1400, which implies

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345



300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 containment failure in one form or the other. So that in  
2 order to have a severe accident, you have to have severe  
3 core damage coupled with early containment failure.

4 BY MR. ELLISON: (Resuming)

5 Q That is consistent with my understanding of the  
6 breakdown of accidents here, but just to clarify, a severe  
7 core accident damage without containment failure would  
8 be considered an accident and not a severe accident. Is  
9 that correct?

10 A Yes, that's right. Even a core melt that went  
11 through the base mat of the containment building would still  
12 be classified as an accident, provided there was no contain-  
13 ment failure.

14 Q Isn't the melting of the core entirely through the  
15 core mat containment failure?

16 A Yes, but I mean releasing to the atmosphere.

17 Q Okay.

18 Lastly, could you try your hand at Footnote  
19 Number 4? Let me be a little more specific. I am particularly  
20 interested in whether Footnote Number 4 suggests any common  
21 mode failures for the high pressure injection system and the  
22 auxiliary feedwater system?

23 (Pause.)

24 A I do not think that is necessarily implying common  
25 mode failure, or saying it is increases the frequency of

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2395

1 common mode failure. What they are saying is that the  
2 delayed start of auxiliary feedwater upon loss of main  
3 feedwater is going to increase the probability of transient  
4 induced loss of coolant accidents, lifting the PORV, lifting  
5 the safety valves, and that if you couple that with a  
6 failure of the high pressure injection system, and the  
7 auxiliary feedwater system with -- since the auxiliary  
8 feedwater system did not come on, may have been the  
9 contributor to begin with, that your chances of turning this  
10 undercooling transient into an accident with the consequences  
11 under the accident definition -- those are greater.

12 Q Referring to the table itself and the division of  
13 incidents from accidents, from severe accidents, would it  
14 be a fair statement that an accident would be a degraded  
15 incident and a severe accident would be a degraded accident?  
16 Do you understand the question?

17 A Yes. There certainly is a degree of increased  
18 number of incidents or a large number of incidents that  
19 would give you a higher probability of one of those  
20 incidents turning into an accident. A high number of  
21 accidents would certainly give you more of a probability of  
22 turning an accident into a severe accident.

23 So, I think that is what you are asking: Is there  
24 a relationship going from 1 to 3 there, incidents, accidents,  
25 and severe accidents?

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 Q That is the thrust of my question, and therefore  
2 wouldn't it be fair to say that if a particular parameter  
3 1 through 7 had a large impact on the frequency of incidents,  
4 that it would simply by probabilities increase the likelihood  
5 of a severe accident?

6 A Well, I think you have to go through the middle  
7 one first. You have to go through accidents first, and the  
8 fact that these particular characteristics in the probabi-  
9 listic analysis staff's assessment means that there is a  
10 larger probability of incidents in B&W plants than there is  
11 more of a probability of having an accident in a B&W  
12 plant.

13 However, they feel that that is not -- in overall  
14 characteristics it is not a large contributor. They say  
15 essentially a small increase in probability. Now, when that  
16 goes on to severe accidents, the chance of a severe  
17 accident is essentially on par with other PWR's, and the  
18 reason that they give for that is that if you look at the  
19 Release Categories 1 through 3 in WASH 1400 which this  
20 severe accident definition relates to, it implies that you  
21 have containment failure.

22 Containment failure is not dependent upon NSS.  
23 It is a balance of plant system. So, no matter what type  
24 of PWR you put in the containment, you are still dependent  
25 on the balance of plant to maintain that integrity. That is

1 why for severe accidents there is a very minimal effect  
2 for a B&W plant versus another PWR design.

3 Q That was also my understanding when I read  
4 Chapter 7, that the probabilistic analysis staff in  
5 evaluating the impact on severe accidents was looking for  
6 whether the effect being considered, 1 through 7, would cause  
7 common mode type failures or have ancillary effects that  
8 would lead to a more severe accident.

9 With that understanding in the background --  
10 Well, first of all, do you believe that is a fair under-  
11 standing of what they did?

12 A Would you mind rephrasing that again, please?

13 Q Certainly. I am distinguishing two different  
14 things. One is a kind of a probabilistic analysis that one  
15 would do, let's say, in WASH 1400, where you took independent  
16 events, and by taking the frequency of those events and  
17 multiplying, you received the overall frequency for the  
18 combination of independent events.

19 I am distinguishing that from sort of common  
20 mode failure analysis where you look for, in effect, that  
21 in and of itself would lead to an ultimate outcome, and of  
22 course my reading of Chapter 7 that their probabilistic  
23 analysis staff in evaluating the effect of these parameters  
24 on the left here, on severe accidents, was doing the latter.  
25 They were really looking for whether the effect in terms of

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345



300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 its common mode failure type effects would lead to an increase  
2 in the frequency of severe accidents. Is that correct?

3 A They considered that. Yes.

4 Q That leads to my question which I asked before, but  
5 I am not sure that I understood your answer, so I am going to  
6 ask it again.

7 You mentioned the fact that the NSS system is  
8 independent from the containment building that houses it and  
9 to have a severe accident you essentially have to have a  
10 failure of both, and because they are independent, there is  
11 no reason to suspect that the manufacturer of the type of  
12 NSS is going to have an outcome or effect on the frequency  
13 of severe accidents.

14 My question, though, isn't the frequency of severe  
15 accidents perhaps oversimplified? The frequency of NSS  
16 failure times the expected frequency of containment failure?

17 A I think it has some impact on it. I am not saying  
18 it is a completely negligible effect, but the effect is  
19 small when you consider that in order to have the containment  
20 failure for Release Categories 1 through 3, you are going to  
21 have to have a failure of several systems which essentially  
22 are independent and not subject to common mode failure.

23 For instance, you have to have a complete failure  
24 of auxiliary feedwater. You have to have a complete failure  
25 of high pressure injection. You have to have a complete





1 failure of the containment spray system, and you also have  
2 to have a complete failure of the containment cooling system.

3 Q I understand that, but my question is, wouldn't it  
4 be true that if something had a large effect on the potential  
5 failure of the NSS system, and no effect whatsoever on the  
6 potential of the containment building, that it would still  
7 have a substantial effect on the overall frequency of severe  
8 accidents, and the reason why I ask that question is because  
9 it seems to me that for example, just for the purposes of  
10 example, if you doubled the expected frequency of NSS  
11 failure, that you would double the frequency of severe  
12 accidents?

13 A The answer I gave you is the best one I can. I  
14 do not think it is that simple, that you can double the  
15 frequency of accidents and have that consequently double the  
16 probability of a severe accident. You call upon additional  
17 systems to function, to mitigate the consequences of this  
18 severe accident that you may not call upon for an incident  
19 or accident, unless it progresses through.

20 Q Do you disagree with my assumption that you reach  
21 the probability of a severe accident by multiplying the  
22 expected frequencies of the multiple failures that would be  
23 involved in that accident?

24 A Yes.

25 Q You do disagree with that?

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345



1 A No. I agree with what you said.

2 Q Okay.

3 MR. SHON: Mr. Ellison, isn't what you are driving  
4 at essentially the core of this Footnote 3? That Footnote  
5 3 says there will be an increase in certain large accidents  
6 due to the increase in probability of a nuclear steam supply  
7 system failure, multiplied by the coincident failure-- it  
8 increases that only kind of accident that involves that kind  
9 of sequence. It might increase it a little, or it might  
10 increase it a lot, but I think the gist of what they are  
11 saying there is that it does not have a truly direct effect  
12 on accident sequences. It simply varies one of the factors  
13 in the probability.

14 MR. ELLISON: That is correct.

15 MR. SHON: It is not necessarily true. I think that  
16 this would be a large effect. It could be large, small, or  
17 indifferent, depending on how much those sequences contri-  
18 bute to the entire sum of Release Categories 1, 2, and 3.

19 MR. ELLISON: It was Footnote 3 that spawned my  
20 question, and the bottom line of the whole line of  
21 questioning for me is whether or not the expected frequency  
22 on severe accidents that is given in Table 7.1 took that  
23 into account or did not take it into account.

24 It was not clear to me from Footnote 3 whether the  
25 authors of this document were saying -- referring to Footnote





366 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 3 -- take a look at Parameter Number 2. It was not clear  
2 to me.

3 BY MR. ELLISON: (Resuming)

4 Q My question to you, Mr. Capra, is whether you can  
5 clarify this for me. It is not clear to me whether the  
6 authors are saying the effect on severe accidents is small,  
7 and that effect results from this increased frequency of  
8 incidents and the impact that it has on the total probability,  
9 or whether they are saying the impact is small and by  
10 Footnote 3 also noting that in addition to that small impact  
11 is the inherent increase of probability that results from  
12 just increasing any one of the parameters involved.

13 A Was that a question?

14 MR. SHON: I think in a sense what you are asking  
15 is whether the phrase "might rival dominant sequences in  
16 probability" means there might be an effect here for which  
17 we have not accounted that would be substantial compared with  
18 the known effects, that we have said it is small, but we  
19 recognize there is an effect for which we have not accounted  
20 that might rival the already known large effects.

21 Is that the way they mean it, or do they mean, we  
22 know it is small?

23 THE WITNESS: I really cannot answer that.

24 MR. ELLISON: That was the gist of my question.  
25

e/ p2  
Bob foll

1 BY MR. ELLISON: (Resuming)

2 Q Mr. Capra, I gave you, this morning about 30  
3 seconds before the hearing began, a copy of the NRR study  
4 that has been identified as CEC-26.

5 MRS. BOWERS: Wait a minute.

6 BY MR. ELLISON: (Resuming)

7 Q Referring to page 1-2 of NUREG-0667, about a third  
8 of the way down the page, there is a reference to this report.  
9 For the record, CEC-26 is the same document, is it not, that  
10 is referred to at page 1-2 as reference one?

11 A Yes, that is correct.

12 Q You are familiar with that document?

13 A Yes, I am.

14 Q Did you have a role in preparing CEC-26?

15 A No, I did not.

16 Q Would it be fair to say that -- it said in 0667  
17 that the NRR status report provides the basis for the shutdown  
18 orders?

19 A That is correct. The CEC-26 -- it is my under-  
20 standing that CEC-26 was prepared by the staff as a result  
21 of the preliminary findings which are documented in NUREG-  
22 0560, which has been referred to here as the Tedesco  
23 Report.

24 It is the generic assessment of feedwater transients  
25 from B & W designed reactors. Based on the work of that

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

bfm2

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 task force, they had come up with some preliminary findings  
2 that they felt were of a concern and generated this parti-  
3 cular document, CEC-26.

4 Q It is true, isn't it, that Rancho Seco was shut  
5 down because of the concerns that are set forth in CEC-26?

6 A CEC-26 was a working document. It was essentially  
7 a status report briefing to the Commission. There was a  
8 great deal of discussion that went on a Commission briefings  
9 and between Mr. Denton the director of NRR and the individual  
10 licensees during those three periods -- during those three  
11 days or so in question that I was talking about.

12 The basis of the concerns and the things that were  
13 eventually agreed upon are contained in that NRR status  
14 report. That did serve as the crux of the reason for the  
15 shutdown, yes.

16 Q The Tedesco Report was not prepared until after  
17 the shutdown, is that correct?

18 A That is correct. The Tedesco Report came out in  
19 mid-May.

20 Q Could you refer to page 1-3 of CEC-26 on the copy  
21 you have, Mr. Capra. The page numbers are at the top.

22 Under the paragraph that is headed, "Defense In-  
23 depth." The very last sentence states "If HPI is initiated,  
24 this system could operate in the inventory road (since there  
25 is no LOCA) and balance losses through the release and

bfm3

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 safety valves.

2 "The mode of core cooling needs to be confirmed by  
3 further analysis."

4 Then it refers to section three. You may want to  
5 read the preceding sentences, but they essentially are  
6 referring to the feed and bleed mode, here.

7 A That is correct.

8 Q What further analysis has been done in the feed  
9 and bleed mode since this was written?

10 (Pause.)

11 A I do not believe there has been any substantial  
12 analysis to verify that feed and bleed will work. You cannot  
13 really do that until you get a qualified PORV that will  
14 allow you to feed and bleed through that.

15 Also, the same with safety valves. The safety  
16 vale or relief valve -- not the relief valve, the primary  
17 safety valves are safety grade. They still have not been  
18 qualified to pass either two-phase or solid flow.

19 So, it is not until you have some confidence in  
20 the fact that those valves will perform under that design  
21 condition, additional analysis is not really necessary, I do  
22 not think, at this time.

23 I believe that the concept of feed and bleed  
24 certainly is a viable concept, but you cannot really take  
25 credit for that type of core cooling until it is a proven



bfm4

1 fact.

2 None of the plants have been designed for that.  
3 We have seen it demonstrated, of course. It has happened  
4 a few times on various plants.

5 Q What is your understanding for the basis of the  
6 statement in CEC-26 that feed and bleed needs to be confirmed  
7 by further analysis?

8 A It is not a proven concept. It needs to be -- it  
9 needs to be developed further.

10 Q Referring to the next page of CEC-26, page 1-4,  
11 which is the conclusion section, the third item which appears  
12 at the top of that page refers to system design changes based  
13 upon the results of the first two items.

14 The first two items are further analysis and  
15 test on transient performance. The second is failure modes  
16 and effects analysis of the ICS. Of course, we have been  
17 discussing the FMEA in this proceeding.

18 It has been admitted into evidence. With respect  
19 to the FMEA, can you summarize what changes SMUD has made in  
20 the ICS based upon the FMEA?

21 MR. LEWIS: I guess the question calls for an  
22 objection. We did have -- we did have Mr. Thatcher, here,  
23 in earlier sessions. I think it was abundantly clear that  
24 he was the staff's expert on the ICS, and the failure modes,  
25 in effect, analysis of the ICS.

306 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345



bfm5

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 It may well be that Mr. Capra also has some infor-  
2 mation on that, but I really feel like the question is  
3 looking for a degree of detail that we tried to develop  
4 during the time we went into this with Mr. Thatcher.

5 I cannot recall whether that specific item was  
6 asked and addressed or not, but I think the record that was  
7 developed there on the steps taken, with respect to the ICS  
8 is really the record that we should have on that subject,  
9 rather than trying to elicit it from Mr. Capra.

10 MR. BAXTER: It is my impression, too, Mrs. Bowers,  
11 that we were here to do with Mr. Capra on this round was  
12 to address changes from the draft copy of 0667 that was  
13 put into evidence earlier in this hearing.

14 Mr. Capra has testified as to the changes in the  
15 chapters. Of course, the additional chapters are seven and  
16 eight. I do not see what this line of questioning has to  
17 do with that material.

18 MRS. BOWERS: Mr. Ellison?

19 MR. ELLISON: Certainly. I do not agree with Mr.  
20 Baxter. This is our opportunity to, as I understand it, to  
21 examine Mr. Capra on 0667. We did not do that previously  
22 because, as everyone recognized, it was a draft.

23 Even had we done it -- strike that.

24 More importantly, with respect to Mr. Lewis's  
25 objection, I did review the transcripts over the weekend.

bfm6

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D. C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 Unfortunately, I do not have the cites, but I can get them.  
 2 At the time that we examined Mr. Thatcher, two items were  
 3 stated. First of all, Mr. Thatcher had not completed his  
 4 review of the FMEA, apart from the Oak Ridge review, which  
 5 was going to be submitted later by the staff in this pro-  
 6 ceeding.

7 It has not been submitted thus far. More impor-  
 8 tanly, Mr. Capra testified earlier in this proceeding that  
 9 SMUD had submitted on January 21st of this year, their  
 10 response to the staff's request that they analyze the FMEA  
 11 and propose what measures they were going to take in  
 12 response to it.

13 When Mr. Capra testified previously, he stated  
 14 that the staff had not reviewed that response at that time.  
 15 So, I think it is both relevant and perfectly in order with  
 16 the ocurse of events that have taken place to ask Mr. Capra  
 17 if they have reviewed that document and what responses  
 18 SMUD has made since he did testify earlier on that subject.

19 Lastly, I would point out for the record that off  
 20 the record this morning, I told Mr. Capra that I would ask  
 21 him this question, and asked him to review the January 21st  
 22 letter. So, I do not believe that he would be unprepared.

23 If he is he can just say so.

24  
 25

end tP-3  
 jl flws  
 1

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 55A-2345

1 MRS. BOWERS: Mr. Lewis, do you have a response?

2 MR. LEWIS: Well, I think that that has helped to  
3 clarify for me what he is looking for. I will withdraw my  
4 objection.

5 MR. ELLISON: Would you like me to repeat the  
6 question?

7 MRS. BOWERS: The objection has been withdrawn.

8 THE WITNESS: I understand what your question is.  
9 You said -- you asked me what action SMUD has taken as a  
10 result of the FMEA. As you brought out, they have submitted,  
11 and I testified earlier, on January 21st, 1980, they did  
12 respond to our request of November 7, 1979. In that  
13 request, the staff had asked all the B&W licensees to identify  
14 what actions they had taken as a result of the recommendations  
15 contained in the ICS reliability analysis.

16 I mentioned at that time -- I didn't have the letter  
17 with me -- that they had made that response, and it has not  
18 -- staff evaluation of that particular document had not been  
19 made. The status of that has not changed. We do not have  
20 an evaluation of this particular document available at this  
21 time.

22 Subsequent to Mr. Thatcher finishing his testimony  
23 here, he has gone back and has been working to try to keep  
24 up with his commitment that he made to the Board to complete  
25 that analysis within about 30 days. I have talked with him



300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 on several occasions since, and he is working on that. Until  
2 that evaluation is complete, and the staff criteria is  
3 identified, we cannot take the individual letters of the  
4 licensees and say whether they are acceptable responses until  
5 we know what the staff position is.

6 However, if you -- to answer your original question,  
7 what actions have the licensees taken, they are identified  
8 here. I can go through them. There are essentially six  
9 items that were identified in the reliability analysis which  
10 we had asked the licensees to give us the status of action  
11 on.

12 The first one was the non-nuclear instrumentation/  
13 ICS power supply reliability. The licensee has made sub-  
14 stantial changes in there on nuclear instrumentation power  
15 supplies, some of which are identified in this particular  
16 letter. I don't know the exact status of that at this time.  
17 I know that the items have been completed. The acceptability  
18 of design changes, as I said, I am not prepared to address,  
19 but the power supply reliability has been increased.

20 The second item dealt with reliability of the input  
21 signal from the non-nuclear instrumentation/reactor protection  
22 system to the ICS, specifically, reactor coolant flow signal.  
23 In the District's response, the District said that they are  
24 considering changes, two changes in this particular area.  
25 The first is, they are considering changes in the jack, or

1 hard wiring the flow signal to the ICS. Secondly, they are  
2 also considering the use of auctioneered reactor coolant  
3 system flow input into the ICS. However, this work has not  
4 been complete yet.

5 They state in this letter that current engineering  
6 workloads make near-term analysis of these potential  
7 improvements unlikely. So, they have considered these, but  
8 unless something has changed since the submission of this  
9 letter, these actions have not been completed.

10 The third item was ICS/balance of plant system  
11 tuning, particularly feedwater condensate system and ICS  
12 controls. However, we had asked specifically in our November  
13 7th letter for three subparts of that. Essentially we had  
14 asked them to identify any previous problems that they had  
15 experienced with respect to start-up and shut-down since  
16 we mentioned on the record last time that some of the problems  
17 that we had seen in the past seemed to be not necessarily  
18 with the ICS but in the transfer of feedwater control from  
19 manual to automatic or vice versa, on a shutdown.

20 We asked them for the bases of operator intervention  
21 in ICS, and also asked them for the procedures that were  
22 used to perform the operation, essentially transferring back  
23 and forth. There is a very extensive response on this  
24 particular item. The majority of this document, the January  
25 21st letter, supplies the details, essentially three plant

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345



1 procedures to control ICS. There is System Operating Procedure  
2 A71, Procedure B2, plant heat-up and start-up, and B4, plant  
3 shutdown and control.

4 The answers to our three subparts are contained  
5 in those procedures. In addition, they go through what  
6 training operators are given in the ICS, about a two or three  
7 page response to that, both the hot license and requalifica-  
8 tion phases.

9 The other three areas were classified in the  
10 B&W report, 1564, as mainly balance of plant areas, but  
11 related. The first one dealt with main feedwater pump  
12 turbine drive minimum speed control to prevent loss of main  
13 feedwater or indication of loss of main feedwater. The  
14 District's response in the January 21st letter states they  
15 currently are considering the purchase of a new main feed  
16 pump control system, whereas the system would have dual  
17 control oil systems; either of the control oil systems would  
18 be able to control the main feed pumps at minimum speed.  
19 If the system is purchased, it may be installed during the  
20 1981 refueling outage.

21 As far as I know, there hasn't been any change to  
22 that.

23 The next item dealt with a means to prevent or  
24 mitigate the consequence of a stuck-open main feedwater  
25 start-up valve. Essentially they feel, the District feels

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345



300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 that there is no action required on this particular item.  
2 They go through a qualitative assessment of the effects of  
3 a stuck-open start-up feed valve, and essentially there is  
4 no effect during power operation. During power operation,  
5 of course, the start-up valves are fully open.

6 However, there could be effect less than 15  
7 percent power. However, they feel that the response would be  
8 slow enough where the operator action would certainly be able  
9 to catch it in time, before any undesirable consequences  
10 took effect.

11 And the last one is a means to prevent or mitigate  
12 the consequences of a stuck-open turbine bypass valve. The  
13 District had experienced, or Rancho Seco had experienced a  
14 stuck-open turbine bypass valve early on in the operation of  
15 the plant. I believe it was during start-up testing.  
16 However, they feel that seeing how upstream of these valves  
17 there are manual valves which can isolate the turbine bypass  
18 valves, no additional action would be necessary on this  
19 particular recommendation.

20 I guess in summary I would say that out of the six  
21 items, they have definitely taken action on the Number One  
22 item which was of concern, which was the NNI/ICS power  
23 supply reliability. The -- there are a couple of  
24 recommendations which they are still considering action on,  
25 but it does deserve further analysis on their part, and a

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 couple of the recommendations which they feel have sufficient  
2 justification not to take any further action.

3 As I mentioned, the staff evaluation of this  
4 response is not complete, but I would expect it to be  
5 complete shortly, as soon as the overall generic assessment  
6 of reliability analysis is complete.

7 MR. LEWIS: Mr. Ellison, let me interrupt for one  
8 second, because I am becoming concerned about what I  
9 think is a non-continuity of understanding as to what it is  
10 I understand the staff owes to the Board and parties on the  
11 subject. It is my understanding, and I so instructed Mr.  
12 Thatcher, that the Board had requested to see the staff's  
13 analysis of whether or not it was going to adopt at this  
14 time and require of licensees at this time that they take  
15 actions with respect to the recommendations of the Oak  
16 Ridge National Laboratory Report, which analyzed the B&W  
17 failure modes and effects analysis, and that is what Mr.  
18 Thatcher is preparing and what we hope to supply to the  
19 Board and parties.

20 I have no recollection of having been asked to  
21 or undertaken to provide you with the staff's specific  
22 response to the January 21st, 1980, letter from the District,  
23 and if I am wrong about that, I suppose I should know it,  
24 but that is my understanding of what I was asked to do.  
25 That is my understanding of what is being --



300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 MR. BAXTER: That is mine as well, and I think,  
2 given time, we can find transcript to support that, that  
3 the Board said -- Mr. Thatcher testified he had not  
4 completed any written analysis of the ORNL conclusions, and  
5 the Board stated that they would hold the record open for  
6 that written analysis.

7 DR. COLE: That was my recollection.

8 MR. ELLISON: I think it would be a useful  
9 addition to the record to have the staff's evaluation of  
10 SMUD's specific response to the FMEA, but it is my  
11 recollection that the Board has not, at least until now,  
12 requested that.

13 MR. LEWIS: Well, it may from your point of view  
14 be a useful addition to the record, but I don't have it,  
15 and it is not my understanding that the Board had asked that  
16 such an item be included in the record, so I am preparing  
17 what I was directed to do, and that will be available, but --

18 MRS. BOWERS: I personally don't recall that we  
19 said we would keep the record open for this, but I sometimes  
20 have a bad memory. I know we said we would keep the record  
21 open until the final 0667 came out.

22 MR. LEWIS: In fact, what I was really planning to  
23 do was send to the Board and parties for their information  
24 Mr. Thatcher's status report, on where things stand with  
25 respect to the Oak Ridge National Laboratory report. It was

100 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D. C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 not -- based on my assessment of where things were left,  
2 it was not my view that that necessarily had to be put into  
3 the record, but my recollection is that what was asked is  
4 that people wanted to see where that stood, and is how I  
5 intended to proceed with that.

6 I am through.

7 MRS. BOWERS: After you do that, Mr. Lewis, of  
8 course, any party or the Board could then raise questions,  
9 and ask for something further.

10 MR. LEWIS: That is always within their prero-  
11 gative.

12 MR. ELLISON: Mrs. Bowers, I expect that we are  
13 not going to receive the staff's -- correct me if I am  
14 wrong, but I expect that we are not going to receive the  
15 staff's review of the FMEA until after the hearings on  
16 this matter are concluded. So, I think our opportunity to  
17 ask questions on it may be now.

18 MRS. BOWERS: Well, if the record is kept open,  
19 then a motion could be filed, whatever would seem appropriate  
20 at the time.

21 BY MR. LEWIS: (Resuming)

22 Q Mr. Capra, returning to your summary of the  
23 District's January 21st response, do you know whether the  
24 changes that were made in the NNI power supply, Item 1,  
25 were made in response to the FMEA or were made in response



300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

end SRB 1  
302 foll

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

to the FMEA or were made in response to perhaps the lightbulb incident?

A I think it was a combination of both. I know they had several -- they had made -- originally made, following the lightbulb incident, some changes; however, additional long-term modifications were considered, and some detailed analysis was done by the District, and I think that absent the FMEA, that these particular changes may have been made anyway, but I think the important thing here is that the changes were made regardless of what the source was.





300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 Q And it is correct that those changes were represented  
2 in the January 21st letter as have been completed, is that  
3 correct?

4 A No. Some changes were made prior to the submission  
5 of the January 21st letter. However, additional changes were  
6 made during the current -- the previous refueling outage  
7 which has just been completed.

8 Q So it's your understanding that all the changes  
9 that are referenced in that letter have been made at this  
10 time?

11 A With respect to NNI/ICS, I believe that's correct.

12 MRS. BOWERS: I need a little help to find out  
13 about where the January 21 letter is. I just went through  
14 CEC's exhibits and didn't see it. Did I miss it?

15 MR. ELLISON: No. It's not been identified in  
16 this proceeding.

17 BY MR. ELLISON (Resuming):

18 Q Referring you to page 1-5 of CEC Exhibit 26,  
19 Item 1 -- and this is still part of the Conclusion section --  
20 states or poses the question: "Do challenging events arrive  
21 at a frequency high enough to be of concern." And answers  
22 it by saying, "Yes." In light of the staff's review which  
23 is set forth in 0667, would it -- is it your understanding  
24 that the answer to that question would still be yes?

25 A Yes.

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 Q Further down the page, the next item, number 2,  
2 poses the question, "Does the ICS perform satisfactorily?"  
3 And the first item listed underneath that question is B&W  
4 has stated and we agree that, "...we are not satisfied with  
5 the reliability of the integrated control system."

6 This raises a number of questions in my mind that  
7 I'd like to pose to you. First of all, do you know where  
8 and when B&W made that statement?

9 A No, I don't. I have not seen that written anywhere.

10 Q Secondly, it seems to me that the ICS reliability  
11 study and also the Oak Ridge review of that study, as you  
12 recall, that study was divided into two parts. There was the  
13 FMEA and then there was the summary of operating experience,  
14 and a great deal of reliance, at least in my mind, was placed  
15 upon the summary of operating experience section, particularly  
16 by Oak Ridge.

17 Inasmuch as the staff felt, or at least the authors  
18 of the NNR report felt on April 25th, that the operating  
19 experience with respect to the ICS had not been satisfactory,  
20 can you tell me whether in light of 0667 the staff has changed  
21 its conclusions with that respect?

22 MR. BAXTER: Excuse me, can I have clarification  
23 about the staff or the authors' statement that operating  
24 experience had not been satisfactory?

25 MR. ELLISON: I'm referring to the statement that

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 appears on page 1-5 of CEC 26 under Item 2(a) that the staff  
2 agrees that they are not satisfied with the reliability of  
3 the ICS.

4 MR. BAXTER: But it doesn't indicate in any way  
5 that they have examined any operating experience. I think  
6 that mischaracterizes the statement.

7 MR. ELLISON: Let the record reflect your statement  
8 but I think the statement at 1-5 certainly raises that  
9 inference.

10 THE WITNESS: I think that at the point where this  
11 statement was made, as Mr. Baxter pointed out, we probably  
12 had not reviewed any operating experience. A lot of our  
13 concerns about the integrated control system were based on  
14 myth and folklore I think a little bit. We had not done any  
15 review of the integrated control system; we were concerned  
16 that it was possibly a contributor to the transients experienced  
17 in B&W plants, and it was logical that we wanted to investigate  
18 that.

19 BY MR. LEWIS (Resuming):

20 Q Referring to Item (e) further down the page, 2(e)  
21 where it's stated that "Even when the ICS works well, there  
22 may be a response to a feedwater transient; wide swings in  
23 reactor pressure, pressurizer level and average reactor  
24 coolant temperature." What's your understanding of the basis  
25 for that statement, at the time it was made?

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2145



1           A     Well, there have been transients that have occurred  
2 at B&W plants in a post-trip situation. The control of  
3 feedwater or miscontrol of feedwater has led to, as it says  
4 here, wide swings in reactor coolant pressure, pressurizer  
5 level and reactor coolant temperature. Now, whether that is  
6 a problem associated with the integrated control system or  
7 whether feedwater control is shifted to manual and it's  
8 operator error, I'm not sure of the basis for the statement  
9 but it's a fact that we haven't seen that before.

10           Q     This statement suggests that there wouldn't be a  
11 problem in the ICS. It begins with, "Even when the ICS works  
12 well..." and then goes on. So is it your understanding that  
13 the basis for this statement, given that introduction, was  
14 simply that there had been transients with wide swings as  
15 are described, or do you know whether there have been any  
16 reason for the first part of the statement, that swings  
17 resulted even when the ICS was working properly?

18           A     Not taking part in the generation of this document,  
19 I don't know the bases for the statement, but it is a fact,  
20 and I have seen transient responses, which have resulted in  
21 this type of behavior. And specifically, we've mentioned a  
22 couple of times in this proceeding the April -- excuse me,  
23 the August 23rd, 1979 meeting with the B&W licensees to  
24 discuss post-TMI feedwater transients in B&W plants.

25                       Specifically, I can recall the Crystal River

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D. C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 transients which I mentioned before where they tripped the  
2 reactor four different times within a 24-hour period while  
3 trying to operate on three reactor coolant pumps. At that  
4 particular time, there were feedwater control problems.  
5 However, it was not attributed to faults in the ICS; they  
6 were attributed to trying make a transition from manual  
7 operation of feed control into automatic.

8           There were other transients identified during that  
9 meeting in which similar plant response was experienced, but  
10 I don't beleive that any of the transients that were discussed  
11 during that meeting were associated with any ICS malfunctions.

12           Q       Referring to NUREG 0667, Section on the ICS and the  
13 NNI which is 5.3.1 et cetera, the staff concludes with a  
14 number of recommendations for changes in the ICS power  
15 supplies and whatnot. I'm referring to page 5-61 where the  
16 conclusions and recommendations begin.

17           MR. BAXTER: Excuse me, Mr. Ellison, I'm having  
18 trouble hearing you. What was the page number?

19           MR. ELLISON: I'm referring to page 5-61 and subse-  
20 quent pages where the conclusions and recommendations for that  
21 section appear.

22           BY MR. ELLISON (Resuming):

23           Q       The first conclusions, which appears on 5-61 at  
24 the very last sentence states, "Third, the normal control  
25 systems should be improved to reduce the number of challenges

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 to the safety systems." The normal control system would be  
2 the ICS, isn't that correct?

3 A As used here, I believe that's correct.

4 Q So would it be fair to say that as of the writing  
5 of 0667, the staff is still concerned about the performance  
6 of the ICS?

7 A Let me modify my answer a little bit when I said  
8 the ICS. I think we may have a definition problem again.  
9 I think we're really talking about not just the ICS cabinets,  
10 but the entire control system itself which, of course, talks  
11 about the input signals to the ICS. And throughout the rest  
12 of the previous discussion in this particular chapter I think  
13 it's pointed out that that does appear to be the problem. I  
14 don't think anywhere in here in this particular report you'll  
15 find any identified problems with the ICS itself.

16 Q With respect to the ICS as broadly defined, including  
17 its inputs and whatnot, would it be fair to say that there are  
18 identified concerns here?

19 A Yes. An example, for instance, is the February 26th  
20 event at Crystal River.

21 Q The Task Force goes on at the bottom of 5-61 and  
22 5-62 to make a number of recommendations with respect to the  
23 ICS and its power supplies and whatnot. Do you know whether  
24 the District's response to Item 1 in your January 1st letter  
25 suggests that they've taken the actions that are recommended  
here?



1 A No, not all of the actions. There are some.

2 Q Could you identify which ones remain to be done?

3 A I think they are too interrelated; I really can't  
4 do that.

5 Perhaps if I can go back to that answer, I can  
6 give you a couple of examples, for instance. I believe  
7 Subpart (a) of the recommendation, "The power buses and signal  
8 paths for non-nuclear instrumentation and associated control  
9 systems should be separated and channeled to reduce the  
10 impact of the failure of one bus." I'm pretty sure that the  
11 work that has been accomplished there meets the intent of that  
12 particular subpart of the recommendation. I'm not saying that  
13 it meets it 100%; that's basically the intent of what the  
14 District was trying to accomplish during modifications that  
15 they made.

16 Now, certain other subparts, I feel that no action  
17 has been taken because they're newly identified by the staff.  
18 We're not even sure if they're practical to accomplish. For  
19 instance, Subpart (d) talks about "The control system failure  
20 as a response to failed input signals can cause substantial  
21 plant upsets requiring action by engineered safety features or  
22 safety valves in addition to reactor trip. The control system  
23 should have provisions for detecting gross failures and  
24 taking appropriate defensive action automatically, such as  
25 reverting to manual control or some safe state." Now, the

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345



300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 558-7345

1 District has not taken any action on that; however, the  
2 Task Force is not really sure that that's feasible or even  
3 desirable. It's one of these types of recommendations that  
4 needs analysis, it needs work to see if it's feasible.  
5 So I would not expect that they would have taken any action  
6 on this. Even if they would have been directed to, which  
7 they have not been at this point.

8 Q You're familiar, aren't you, with the testimony of  
9 Mr. Rodriguez in this proceeding that Rancho Seco -- and I'm  
10 sure I'm going to mis-state this technically. But that Rancho  
11 Seco has indication that is powered by one NNI bus and trans-  
12 mission of indication essentially is powered by another. Do  
13 you recall that testimony?

14 A Yes.

15 Q Does that meet the intent of Item (a)?

16 A That's one of the things I said that there are  
17 possible exceptions to that, but I think the general intent  
18 of the work that they have done is to accomplish items such  
19 as Item(a).

20 MRS. BOWERS: Excuse me a minute, I'd like to speak  
21 to the people who just came in the room. Are you acquainted  
22 with the procedure that the Commission has set up for these  
23 hearings? You cannot use special lighting; you have to use  
24 the lighting that's in the room, and then you cannot roam  
25 the room; you have to be in one stationary spot for your

300 7TH STREET, S.M. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

5-3  
Plus.

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25

photography, while we're in session.

(Short pause.)

Do you have much more, Mr. Ellison?

MR. ELLISON: I have several more questions. It might be a good time to take a break, if that's what you're thinking.

MRS. BOWERS: We'll take a break, a 10-minute break.

(Short recess.)



300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-7345

1 MRS. BOWERS: We are on the record.

2 BY MR. ELLISON (Resuming):

3 Q Mr. Capra, I understand that one of the principal  
4 concerns of the staff which led to the shutdown and is stated  
5 in CEC 26 was that the ICS might simultaneously cause a  
6 feedwater transient and inhibit the AFW system. Is that also  
7 your understanding?

8 A That may have been an initial concern. As I said,  
9 not having been on the ground floor of the developing of this,  
10 I think that perception may have existed, yes.

11 Q Could you refer to 0667, page 5-58, and specifically  
12 to the second full paragraph beginning, "Simultaneously..."  
13 near the bottom of the page.

14 DR. COLE: I'm having trouble hearing you, Mr.  
15 Ellison, could you move the microphone a little closer to you?

16 MR. ELLISON: Could you hear the references I just  
17 gave you?

18 DR. COLE: Yes.

19 BY MR. ELLISON (Resuming):

20 Q The first question is with respect to the require-  
21 ment from NUREG 0578 that's referenced here to install a  
22 control grade automatic initiation. Would this be an auto-  
23 matic initiation of the AFW system on safety feature signal?

24 A Not just necessarily a safety feature signal. It  
25 was one of the other recommendations that the actual auto

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 start signals do need to be evaluated to be sure that we're  
2 actually using the appropriate signals. There's a table in  
3 NUREG 0667, one that I made a correction to on Saturday, which  
4 shows the various signals which are used for all 9 plants,  
5 but they all vary. Whatever the initiated signals are  
6 however, they need to be safety grade.

7 This particular item in NUREG 0667 -- correction.  
8 In NUREG 0578, really just talks about initiation; safety  
9 grade initiation. What we're talking about here in 0667 is  
10 a little more than that; safety grade control and initiation.

11 Q So both of those requirements would address the  
12 initiation signals as they presently are. Is that correct?

13 A I don't understand what you mean.

14 Q For example, Rancho Seco has a safety grade initia-  
15 tion of AFW on SFAS.

16 A That's correct.

17 Q Would I be correct in stating that the NUREG 0578  
18 requirement would also require in the long term safety grade  
19 signals in addition to SFAS if they're already there, which  
20 they are?

21 A Yes.

22 Q Let me clarify. When I said "which they are," I  
23 didn't mean as safety grade, but there are additional signals  
24 which would initiate AFW to SFAS.

25 A Yes. We've also identified in -- I don't know the

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345



1 specific date of the letter, but in our letter in which we  
2 sent to the District our review of the AFW reliability  
3 analyses. One of the items in there was for them to consider  
4 automatic feedwater initiation on low steam generator level,  
5 which is not a signal that they presently have.

6 Q The last sentence in that paragraph on 5-58  
7 suggests that the implementation of this requirement should  
8 effectively remove initiation of the auxiliary feedwater  
9 system from the ICS. Is that a correct reading of that  
10 statement?

11 A That's correct.

12 Q First of all, if the ICS is considered to be a  
13 reliable system, why is the staff interested in removing  
14 the initiation of the auxiliary feedwater system from it?

15 A We want a fully and safety grade auxiliary feed-  
16 water system which includes initiation and control. I think  
17 it was previously brought up in staff testimony when we had  
18 the panel here in the second session that this has already  
19 been committed to by the District, and they intend to imple-  
20 ment a fully safety grade auto initiation and control system  
21 for auxiliary feedwater by -- I believe they've committed  
22 to the refueling outage of 1981. Now, there still is -- we  
23 have not necessarily accepted that particular date, as of  
24 now. Our requirements still are by January 1981.

25 DR. COLE: Excuse me, Mr. Ellison. I thought that



300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 that was a system that was independent of the ICS, but I  
2 didn't know they were going to disconnect the integrated  
3 control system from that.

4 THE WITNESS: From the auxiliary feedwater system,  
5 yes. Right now, the ICS is tied in with the auxiliary feedwater  
6 system for normal control of the auxiliary feedwater system.  
7 For instance, on a loss of feed, the ICS will control steam  
8 generator level at the low level limits. Or, if you lose  
9 reactor coolant pumps, then it will automatically feed the  
10 system up to the 50% level in the operating range.

11 However, during an SFAS signal, initiation of the  
12 auxiliary feedwater is initiated completely independently of  
13 the ICS and the actual flow path goes through the SFAS or the  
14 AFW bypass valves, vice the ICS flow control valves.

15 DR. COLE: Fine, I think we're talking about the  
16 same thing. Thank you.

17 MR. SHON: Under those circumstances, the SFAS  
18 initiation, what controls auxiliary feedwater?

19 THE WITNESS: I don't believe there is control.  
20 Those valves go wide open and the pumps come on and it takes  
21 manual operator action to throttle down AFW flow.

22 MR. SHON: Thank you, I just wanted to establish  
23 that. Please proceed, Mr. Ellison.

24 BY MR. ELLISON (Resuming):

25 Q I'm particularly interested in the initiation of AFW

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 on loss of main feed rather than on SFAS. It's my understanding  
2 that it would be typical for a loss of main feed transient to  
3 result in high pressure in the RCS, and that you wouldn't  
4 reach SFAS for some time.

5 A That's correct.

6 The initiating signals are not dependent on ICS  
7 for loss of feedwater. They don't go through ICS. The  
8 control, the level control for the steam generator, goes  
9 through ICS.

10 Q Is it still true today at Rancho Seco that on a  
11 loss of main feed, the ICS would be controlling the auxiliary  
12 feedwater flow?

13 A Provided it functioned properly, yes.

14 Q Recognizing that SMUD has developed procedures for  
15 the operator to take manual control of auxiliary feedwater  
16 in the case of an ICS malfunction, can you tell me whether  
17 any other action has been taken with respect to the concern  
18 that on loss of main feed, particularly from an ICS failure,  
19 that the ICS might fail in such a way as to also improperly  
20 control the AFW system?

21 A I'm not sure if I understand your question.

22 Q Okay, let me repeat it. Recognizing that procedures  
23 have been developed at SMUD for the operator to take control  
24 of the AFW system, apart from that, has anything been done  
25 since Three Mile Island to insure that on a loss of main



1 feedwater, the ICS would properly control auxiliary feedwater  
2 flow?

3 MR. LEWIS: Mrs. Bowers, I'm going to interpose an  
4 objection. I think that we are offering Mr. Capra to testify  
5 on 0667. Admittedly, 0667 is a comprehensive document. We  
6 have had numerous witnesses earlier in this proceeding, I'm  
7 thinking particularly of the first staff panel, who were  
8 available to be cross examined on such items as how the ICS  
9 functions and the particulars of that. And I think we're  
10 getting into questions now that are very specific questions  
11 about ICS functioning, AFW functioning. We had an ICS  
12 witness, Mr. Thatcher. We had an AFW witness, Mr. Matthews.  
13 And we did have 0667 although in draft form, available at an  
14 earlier point in this proceeding.

15 I just -- once again, Mr. Capra may be able to  
16 provide some answers to some of the questions being answered,  
17 but I really think that we're developing a record which I  
18 really thought we had already developed, and we're developing  
19 it not through the cognizant staff person. So I think that  
20 we should confine the cross examination to the 0667 document  
21 and to the recommendations of the 0667 document.

22 MRS. BOWERS: Mr. Ellison?

23 MR. ELLISON: Mrs. Bowers, very briefly, it's my  
24 opinion that's exactly what I'm doing. I'm interested in  
25 this discussion in this third paragraph on page 5-58 of 0667,

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345



300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345



1 and admittedly it is a comprehensive document. And this  
2 paragraph raises questions in my mind about where we stand  
3 today with respect to the ICS and some of the recommendations  
4 that are made in here address that problem as well. So I  
5 think it's perfectly appropriate for me to address these  
6 questions to Mr. Capra at this time.

7 If Mr. Capra doesn't have the answers, he can  
8 certainly say so. I'm not suggesting that Mr. Capra should  
9 give answers in areas that he's not knowledgeable of. I  
10 agree with Mr. Lewis that that would not create a good record.  
11 But if he has the answers, I think it would create -- there's  
12 nothing inappropriate or nothing that would detract from  
13 this record if he provides the answers.

14 MR. BAXTER: I agree essentially with Mr. Lewis.  
15 I think that we did go over much of this material with the  
16 staff witnesses who were offered earlier on. And I think if  
17 you've had occasion to review 0667, they did a very  
18 conscientious job of trying to rehearse and summarize all of  
19 the attendant requirements and changes that the Commission  
20 has done. So to the extent that the document does make  
21 reference to other things that have been required, we could  
22 reopen the entire record of the proceeding and go through it  
23 all again, but I don't think that's the guts of what Mr. Capra  
24 is here to testify about. It does make reference back to  
25 those things but I don't think anything has changed here,

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

as Mr. Capra's testimony earlier today already indicated.

And not only was there opportunity to cross  
examine on this particular section of 0667 last time, but  
in fact, there was cross examination by me and the Energy  
Commission last month.

P4 flws.

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 534-2345



tP-4  
LWS SRB  
tS-3

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2145

1 MRS. BOWERS: Mr. Lewis, do you have a further  
2 response before the board considers?

3 MR. LEWIS: Yes. I think that the question of  
4 the status of the ICS and the -- the time that Mr. Thatcher  
5 testified earlier, the procedures to operate the AFW  
6 system independently of the ICS were already in place.

7 Although, there may be for the recommendation now  
8 in 1667, I do not believe that the factual situation is  
9 altered.

10 I would have to look back at the previous record  
11 to see exactly what cross examination did take place of Mr.  
12 Thatcher on these points. I don't have the recall of exactly  
13 what it was, but it seems to me that the testimony that we  
14 had in the proceeding at that time, although it was in  
15 advance of the issuance of 0667, was based upon the same  
16 factual setting.

17 I think that that was the place for it. I don't  
18 know whether it was explored or not, but even if it was not,  
19 that was the place to explore these rather precise questions  
20 about the ICS system.

21 (Board conferring.)

22 MRS. BOWERS: Mr. Lewis, the board is going to  
23 overrule your objection. We recognize the reality of the  
24 situation here. We heard the testimony from Mr. Thatcher  
25 and Mr. Matthers at least a month ago, some of it six weeks



1 or more ago.

2           Some of it was early March. Here we are in the  
3 middle of May. Also, this was -- the draft was a very large  
4 document to be thoroughly reviewed at that time. Now, be-  
5 cause of Crystal River, we recognize there was essentially  
6 a week's delay before we proceeded with the panel.

7           Anyway, we think that Mr. Capra may well be able to  
8 respond to your questions. If he cannot, it is certainly  
9 understandable because there were people here who were far  
10 more familiar with the details of these systems.

11           MR. ELLISON: I would like to make two points for  
12 the record. First of all, one, to clarify the questions that  
13 I am going to ask and, secondly, Mrs. Bowers, you mentioned  
14 a moment ago that with respect to the distribution of 0667,  
15 there was a week because of the Crystal River event to  
16 examine that document.

17           I believe you are thinking of 0565 which did  
18 appear at about the same time as the Crystal River event.  
19 There was, I believe, a two or three day delay in the  
20 proceeding at that time; 0667 came out later. There was no  
21 delay in the proceeding as a result of that.

22           With respect to the questions I am going to ask,  
23 I am most concerned, Mr. Capra, with your conclusion or the  
24 task force's conclusion at 5-61, which I referred to earlier  
25 but I will refer you back to it.

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345



bfm3

150 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20029 (202) 559-2345

1 The first conclusion that appears there states  
2 that the auxiliary feedwater system must be highly reliable  
3 and independent of the normal control system.

4 BY MR. ELLISON: (Resuming)

5 Q My questions really are addressed to the basis for  
6 that recommendation. Referring back again to the preceding  
7 page, 5058, the question that I posed earlier was: Apart  
8 from the procedure changes, do you know whether there has  
9 been any action at Rancho Seco to assure that the ICs does  
10 not cause a feedwater transient and simultaneously fail in  
11 such a way as to improperly control AFW?

12 A There have been no changes that I am aware of in  
13 the ICS cabinets themselves that we talked about. However,  
14 the actions that they have taken with respect to the reliabi-  
15 lity of the power supplies and the input signals to the ICS  
16 by taking those actions makeing the system more reliable, it  
17 has had the net effect of increasing the realiability of  
18 the integrated control system, itself.

19 If you look at it as an entire system, including  
20 non-nuclear instrumentation inputs. Given a failure in the  
21 ICS itself, it could still have, of course, the net effect  
22 of not maintaining auxiliary feedwater at the desired level.

23 However, the procedures have been developed. We  
24 have audited those procedures and checked the operator's  
25 understanding of those procedures to take manual control, to



bfm4

1 take corrective action.

2 Q Is the task force conclusion that I read to you  
3 earlier, or refered to you earlier, about taking the AFW  
4 system out of the ICS based upon a dissatisfaction in the  
5 long-term of relying upon the procedures to independently  
6 control AFW?

7 A Yes.

8 Q I am going to apologize for this question in  
9 advance, but I do not have a specific reference. I recall  
10 however that one of the recommendations of the task force  
11 was that the licensees or B & W's study possible design  
12 changes to reduce or remove the OTSG sensitivity. Is that  
13 correct?

14 A Yes.

15 Q What specific types of design chagnes do you have  
16 in mind?

17 A It is recommendation ten.

18 MR. LEWIS: What page does it appear on, Mr. Capra?  
19 What page is it discussed at? Is there a particular section  
20 of a document that we can be looking at?

21 THE WITNESS: Yes. It should be page 5-19. This  
22 is an area where we have made the recommendation very broad  
23 because we are not sure what the best fixes are, or if the  
24 possibility exists that we can reduse the sensitivity of  
25 the once-through steam generator.

300 7TH STREET, S. W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D. C. 20024 (202) 554-2345



bfm5

360 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D. C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1           However, there are certain means by which we think  
2 it may be possible. Until the analysis is done, we are not  
3 really sure what the actual benefits will come out of it --  
4 examples will be that we considered within the task force.

5           Our -- I think, for instance, to have the facility  
6 operate with less superheat, operate at a different level,  
7 or a level control in the once-through steam generator which  
8 would be a higher level.

9           It is not operating at a specific level now, but  
10 based on steam pressure and the amount of superheat, one  
11 passive method that was discussed that we are not sure of the  
12 feasibility is possibly providing a surge tank effect, or  
13 a surge tank on the feedwater lines themselves, such that  
14 if you had a loss of feedwater, you would have a surge volume  
15 similar to a core flood tank which would provide passively  
16 feedwater for a certain period of time which would give you  
17 a longer time to get on the auxiliary feedwater system to  
18 prevent the steam generator from drying out.

19           It is possible to change set points on the  
20 secondary side, either on the turbine bypass valves --  
21 maybe I said steam generator bypass, turbine bypass valves,  
22 or steam generator safety valves.

23           There are a lot of possibilities. Until sensitivity  
24 studies are done to see if they are feasible and what net  
25 effects they would have, it is not possible to be definitive

bfm6

1 on what the best way to go would be.

2 Q Do you think it is a fair statement that it is going  
3 to be a long time before -- even if design changes are found  
4 to -- that will reduce the sensitivity before those changes  
5 can be identified, reviewed, and implemented at Rancho Seco?

6 MR. LEWIS: Mr. Ellison, could you tell us what  
7 a long time means to you? It is a very amorphous term.

8 MR. ELLISON: It is a fair statement.

9 BY MR. ELLISON: (Resuming)

10 Q Do you think it could be done in within two years?

11 A It is possible. It depends on what the analysis  
12 comes up with, specifically what needs to be done, and what  
13 the best course of action is. This would not be treated,  
14 most likely, as a separate item.

15 For instance, if you look at recommendation number  
16 nine, which is system response modification to prevent  
17 pressurizer level loss and ECCS actuation, and look at  
18 recommendation 19, which talks about performance character-  
19 istics for response to anticipated operational transients, I  
20 think those three will probably be taken as a whole, and  
21 see if a solution to all three can be found at once.

22 There has been action -- I am not sure of the  
23 exact status of it, but B & W and B & W licensees have  
24 discussed taking all three of those recommendations for  
25 action now.

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-7345



bfm7

1 B & W is pursuing ways to see if it is feasible to accomplish  
2 some of those studies.

3 As I have said, I have not heard anything formal  
4 about it, other than it was discussed in one of our meeting  
5 with B & W and the licensees that they were looking at ways  
6 to do those three together.

7 Q So, you believe it is possible that the sensitivity  
8 could actually be minimized, or maybe even removed within  
9 two years?

10 A That would just a guess on my part. I really  
11 do not know. We had envisioned, for instance, recommendation  
12 19, the development of performance criteria to actually be  
13 applied to all light water reactors, or all PWRs.

14 Possible different performance criteria for  
15 response for BWRs. If that was the case, that would involve  
16 rulemaking and changing the recommendations and all. So,  
17 in that particular case for it to be adopted Commission-wide,  
18 as part of the regulations, it would take a long time.

19 However, that is not to say that B & W or the  
20 licensees could not develop their own criteria and apply that  
21 to their plants.

22 Q Lastly, I have a couple of general questions about  
23 the way this document was prepared. Mr. Baxter asked you  
24 some questions pertaining to the thought that had gone into  
25 the recommendations and whether or not you had considered

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2395





300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 interactions between the recommendations and the incorpora-  
2 tion of them into the system. Did I correctly understand  
3 your testimony on Saturday that you had not considered what  
4 the impact of these recommendations taken together would be  
5 upon the operation of a given facility?

6 A No, I did not say that we had not considered them.  
7 Now, these recommendations are recommendations that appear  
8 on the surface to the task force to be good solid recommen-  
9 dations that should be pursued.

10 As pointed out in section seven, it is quite  
11 possible that one, two, or more of these recommendations  
12 may have some detrimental effects. The reason that the task  
13 force has still -- still feels that all of these recommen-  
14 dations should be pursued is until it is actually determined  
15 whether these things are feasible to accomplish, whether  
16 the good points would outweigh the bad points, it is not  
17 clear.

18 What I had said to Mr. Baxter was, I believe he was  
19 concerned that whether a separate task force was put together.  
20 We went and we reviewed various things without taking a look  
21 at other requirements that had been already levied on B & W  
22 plants.

23 His question to me was: Have we considered the  
24 requirements that have already been imposed on B & W plants,  
25 or actions they have taken on their own? We any of these --

bfm9

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D. C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 was it possible that some of these recommendations that we  
2 made be in direct conflict with those of other requirements?

3 My answer to him was that being fairly familiar  
4 with the requirements that had been imposed on B & W plants,  
5 I see in none of the 22 recommendations or the recommenda-  
6 tions that are actually require licensee action that are  
7 in conflict with any of the previous requirements for the  
8 B & W plants.

9 Q Have you completed your answer?

10 A Yes.

11 Q Do you see any of them that are in conflict with  
12 one another?

13 A Do you mean out of the 22, are any in conflict with  
14 one another?

15 Q Yes.

16 A No, I do not see it that way. It may be possible,  
17 depending upon what -- I think I mentioned in Chapter 8 or  
18 section 8 there, that it is quite possible that by doing  
19 certain recommendations that may negate the necessity to do  
20 certain other recommendations.

21 There may be alternatives which are proposed by  
22 licensees to meet certain goals intended by our recommenda-  
23 tions that, again, may negate having to follow through on  
24 certain other recommendations.

25 An alternative, for instance, that I can think of

bfml0

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2395

1 is one of the recommendations in the report deals with having  
2 a high radiation signal which would isolate containment in  
3 purge.

4 Now, if the licensees had committed to not -- to  
5 only purging during cold shutdown, there would be no neces-  
6 sity really to have that signal.

7 So, I am not saying that is necessarily an  
8 acceptable alternative, but it certainly seems reasonable  
9 on the face of it that that would be an acceptable way to go.

10 MR. ELLISON: Mrs. Bowers, at this point, I would  
11 move the admission of CEC-26.

12 MRS. BOWERS: Mr. Baxter?

13 MR. BAXTER: I would oppose the offer, Mrs. Bowers.  
14 We have not had a witness here to sponsor this document. I  
15 believe to the extent that the matters in this document are  
16 discussed, they have been updated quite extensively by other  
17 staff witnesses who did appear here in person to sponsor  
18 thier views.

19 I understand Mr. Ellison's interest goes towards  
20 that basis of the May 7 order. I would submit this was a  
21 report by a group of the staff. In my view, the Commission's  
22 basis for its May 7 order is adequately set forth in the  
23 order itself, which discusses the phenomenon which the  
24 Commissioners would be concerned with.

25 MRS. BOWERS: Mr. Lewis?

bfml1

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 MR. LEWIS: The problem with its admission, it  
2 seems to me, is that there are so many other documents that  
3 speak to the same question.

4 For example, 0560, NUREG-0560, well, that is not  
5 in evidence. My concern is that this document which repre-  
6 sents a very early document in the development of the staff's  
7 views with respect to the sensitivity of B & W reactors  
8 standing in the record alone could create a misimpression of  
9 the totality of what there is that has been investigated  
10 with respect to this subject.

11 I am not proposing, by the way, that all those  
12 other things come in, because there are a lot of them. I  
13 do not think that is the way to develop the record at this  
14 point.

15 I think it has been identified. I really do not  
16 think that the statements in this document should carry  
17 evidentiary weight. As to what the thinking is now -- well  
18 they certainly could not carry evidentiary weight as to what  
19 the thinking is now, with respect to sensitivity of the B & W  
20 reactors.

21 I suppose they could arguably carry evidentiary  
22 weight as to what the thinking was at the time the order  
23 was issued. I just have problems with this one document  
24 coming into the record and standing there in the record  
25 without all these other things.



bfml2

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 I am taking the position that the testimony  
2 offered by the staff including the May 7th -- including the  
3 June 27th review of compliance with a short-term modification  
4 really cover the territory of what we felt had to be on the  
5 record.

6 So, I would object to its admission.

7 MRS. BOWERS: Mr. Ellison?

8 MR. ELLISON: Mrs. Bowers, I believe this is a  
9 very simple problem. As Mr. Lewis has stated, this document  
10 does have valid evidentiary weight with respect to the  
11 thinking of the staff at the time that the shutdown was  
12 conceived.

13 There are subsequent documents, but they were  
14 prepared after the shutdown. This document was referenced  
15 in 0667 for precisely that purpose, for being the basis, at  
16 least in part, of the shutdown order that we are considering  
17 in this hearing.

18 I think it is, on its face, obviously relevant to  
19 this proceeding. In addition, Mr. Baxter pointed out in  
20 raising his position, that there had been subsequent changes,  
21 that there had been subsequent analyses. We would not offer  
22 this document as replacing that analysis, but as a basis for  
23 comparison of where we were at the time that the plants were  
24 shut down, and compared to where we are today, which I think  
25 is well summarized in 0667.

bfml3

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2343

1 I think it would be very instructive for the  
2 board to have this document before it to provide that basis  
3 for comparison.

4 MR. BAXTER: To repeat my very fundamental problem,  
5 Mrs. Bowers, the staff produces a lot of documents. We,  
6 in this hearing, build a record on the testimony of witnesses.  
7 I think it is clear we have not had a witness here who has  
8 testified to the truth of the matters asserted.

9 We could all walk in with lots of staff documents  
10 and offer them into evidence. I do not think that is the  
11 way you build a reliable and sound record.

12 MRS. BOWERS: I have one more question before the  
13 board considers this. Mr. Lewis, did I understand your  
14 position correctly? You consider this somewhat of a histo-  
15 rical background document?

16 MR. LEWIS: Yes, ma'am.

17 MR. BAXTER: We do not know whose thinking this  
18 represents, however. The offerers have not been identified,  
19 to my knowledge.

20 MR. ELLISON: Mrs. Bowers, we do know whose thinking  
21 this represents. It represents the Office of Nuclear  
22 Reactor Regulations, which was responsible for the shutdown  
23 of these facilities.

24 Mr. Baxter's point basically -- assuming for  
25 argument's sake that this is correct, that this is hearsay,





bfml4

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 that there has not been a witness offered in this -- I have  
2 two responses on this.

3 First, hearsay that is reliable, is admissible in  
4 administrative proceedings. So, the question is that is  
5 not dispositive of the fact that it may be hearsay evidence  
6 that would go more to the weight that the board might give  
7 it.

8 For the purpose of examining what the NRR thinking  
9 was at the time the shutdown was made, I think this document  
10 has a great deal of credibility, and is recognizing 0667.

11 The second point with respect to the hearsay is  
12 that this document -- I think that the importance of this  
13 document has been recognized by all the parties in this  
14 proceeding. It has been available to them throughout the  
15 cross examination of the various witnesses.

16 There have been witnesses from NRR who have  
17 appeared, who could have been cross examined on it.

18 MR. BAXTER: Hearsay is a very interesting  
19 argument. It is not the one I made, however, Mrs. Bowers.

20 MRS. BOWERS: A very minor logistics problem, Mr.  
21 Ellison. As you know, the copies that were furnished, some-  
22 body with a yellow wax pencil did some marking out.

23 MR. ELLISON: We have additional copies that don't  
24 have that problem. We will distribute them.

25 MRS. BOWERS: That reproduced black.

bfml5

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

DR. COLE: They were all the parts he felt were significant.

MR. ELLISON: That is right.

(Board conferring.)

e tP-5  
ji flws  
tP-6

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D. C. 20024 (202) 554-2343



300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345



1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

MRS. BOWERS: We are going to admit the document into evidence, which is CEC Number 26. It is dated precisely April 25, 1979, and we will give it the weight that we think it is entitled to.

(The document referred to was marked for identification as CEC Exhibit Number 26 and was received in evidence.)

MRS. BOWERS: We do want better copies.

MR. ELLISON: Do you want them now, or do you want them at the break?

MRS. BOWERS: I think the break would be sufficient.

MR. ELLISON: Okay.

That is all the questions I have for Mr. Capra.

MRS. BOWERS: Mr. Lewis, do you want the Board to proceed?

MR. LEWIS: Yes, ma'am.

BOARD EXAMINATION

BY DR. COLE:

Q I will try to be reasonably brief, Mr. Capra.

On Page 1-3 of NUREG 0667, in the middle of the second paragraph, you refer to an overall integrated NRC action plan. Could you tell me the current status of that, sir?

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1           A     To the best of my knowledge, there have been five  
2 versions of the action plan, five drafts from its original  
3 inception. I believe that Draft 5 is actually the final  
4 version which will be presented to the Commission for  
5 approval. It is my understanding that that should have been  
6 back or should have been completed this week. I think  
7 either -- correction, last week, Monday or Tuesday. I  
8 don't happen to have a copy of it with me, but it is the  
9 final version that is going before the Commission for  
10 approval.

11           Q     All right, sir. Is this also referred to as the  
12 TMI 2 action plan?

13           A     Yes.

14           Q     On Page 8-2 of NUREG 0667, in the first paragraph  
15 that begins on that page -- it is Page 8-2 -- you refer  
16 to existing requirements contained in the TMI 2 action plan.  
17 What is the current status of the recommendations or comments  
18 or requirements contained in the action plan?

19                     Are certain of them now existing requirements?  
20 I wonder why you chose those words, sir.

21           A     Maybe that was a little bit of a misnomer. No,  
22 they are not requirements yet. However, the vast majority  
23 of them will become requirements as soon as the Commission  
24 approves the action plan. I do not know what types of  
25 revisions they will be based on Commission comment, but that

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 is the reason there have been so many drafts to begin with.  
2 It is based on comments from the ACRS, based on comments  
3 from the Commission. I am not sure if there has been any  
4 public input to it. Also, the original version did not  
5 include the recommendations from the Rogovin report. That  
6 has now been updated to incorporate those.

7 Q All right, sir. So they are not requirements yet?

8 A That is correct.

9 Q As indicated on 8-2?

10 A That is correct.

11 Q All right, sir.

12 On Page 1-6 of NUREG 0667, referring to long-term  
13 solutions, you state that the task force believes that  
14 acceptance criteria for plant performance during anticipated  
15 transients applicable to all plant designs should be  
16 developed. I want to make sure I know what you mean there,  
17 sir. Could you give me an example of one acceptance  
18 criterion that might be considered here?

19 A This is the same as Recommendation 19. We are  
20 just emphasizing it here. I will give you an example of  
21 some performance criteria that we as a task force have  
22 proposed.

23 If you turn to Page 5-27, the first full paragraph  
24 starts out, "Although the development of performance  
25 criteria must be the product of extensive evaluation and

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2395

1 review, the task force offers the following preliminary  
2 example that should be considered in order to focus  
3 attention on the overall goal to be achieved. This example  
4 is not to be considered a specific recommendation of the  
5 task force."

6 Then we go on with an example. A, for instance,  
7 heats incapacity shall be established such that the  
8 availability is assured for X minutes following loss of all  
9 feedwater with no other failures. B, no failure of a  
10 control function should lead to the actuation of an  
11 engineered safety feature.

12 Q All right, sir. That is very helpful.

13 A That is the type of example.

14 Q Fine. Thank you.

15 On Page 2-1, on the eighth line from the bottom,  
16 the sentence that begins with, "This sensitivity," you  
17 state, "This sensitivity is further compounded by the lack  
18 of sufficient functional and design interface requirements  
19 between the nuclear steam supply system and balance of plant  
20 systems."

21 I am not sure I know what you mean there, sir.  
22 Could you elaborate on that?

23 A For instance, the fact that adequate design inter-  
24 face that we gave an example of in here is the auxiliary  
25 feedwater system. As a matter of fact, it is readily



1     apparent during a loss of feedwater that you need initiation  
2     and control of auxiliary feedwater in a very rapid fashion.  
3     However, it is possible for certain plants to sustain a  
4     loss of feedwater and have the steam generator boil dry  
5     before you actually get flow from the auxiliary feedwater  
6     system into the steam generator.

7             Another example is that auxiliary feedwater is  
8     very important to a B&W plant if you want to assure the  
9     adequacy of a secondary feed synch and the fact that the  
10    signals used to initiate auxiliary feedwater vary from  
11    plant to plant, as shown on Table 5-1, I believe, in the  
12    report. That is the type of thing we are talking about.

13            Q     The feedwater system then is considered under  
14    the balance of plant.

15            A     Yes. What we are really saying here about the  
16    interface is that we feel we should -- that the nuclear  
17    steam supply should take a more active role in determining  
18    the requirements for auxiliary feedwater and actually take  
19    a look at what is being supplied rather than just saying  
20    you need auxiliary feedwater. You need it in X amount of  
21    time, and you need X amount of gallons per minute flow.  
22    You should actually look at the initiating signals and  
23    what signals should be utilized.

24            Q     All right, sir. I understand your position.

25                    On Page 2-3, the Item Number 2 at the top of

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 the page, you state -- the report states, "The once-through  
2 steam generator design is technically sound; however, it  
3 requires a highly interactive and responsive control  
4 system," and then in parentheses you have, "i.e., the  
5 integrated control system."

6 Does that mean that -- that those B&W plants  
7 which have and use an integrated control system are then  
8 satisfactory with respect to that problem? I mean, do they  
9 have a highly interactive and responsive control system  
10 which you say they need?

11 A The statement in parentheses there, "i.e., the  
12 integrated control system," is just defining what we mean  
13 by control system. We are not saying that the integrated  
14 control system meets the requirements of highly interactive  
15 and responsive.

16 Q Do all B&W plants have a system similar to  
17 the system at Rancho Seco, an integrated control system?

18 A Yes.

19 end P6  
20 P7 foll.



390 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 Q On Page 2-5, just a general question. The top  
2 portion of the page you refer to the possibility of over-  
3 filling taking place. What are the consequences of over-  
4 filling the steam generator?

5 A Just overfeed by itself, of course, has the  
6 consequences of reducing primary system pressure, and  
7 possibly exceeding the cooldown rate limits associated with  
8 the tech specs for each plant, but the overflowing concern  
9 that we are talking about here is the possibility of  
10 feeding the steam generator up to such a height -- as you  
11 may recall, the steam piping comes out the side on a  
12 once-through steam generator such that you come up and  
13 actually fill the steam lines, and there is the possibility  
14 of either water hammer taking place, the actual weight of  
15 the water taking place or having an effect on the steam  
16 piping itself that possibly these supports were not  
17 designed to hold that weight.

18 Also, the possibility of filling the lines going  
19 to the turbine driven auxiliary feedwater pump. But the main  
20 concern here is failure of the main steam lines.

21 Q All right. Thank you.

22 On Page 2-6, Item B, with reference to the power  
23 supply logic arrangement, the concern here is the elimina-  
24 tion of mid-scale failures, and I do not understand why  
25 the power supply logic arrangement might be involved in

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 that, and not just the type of readout meter that you have.  
2 With a loss of power, I would think that the kind of meter  
3 that you would want would be one that would demonstrate a  
4 loss of power by going to zero or going off-scale rather  
5 than failing at mid-scale, but I do not understand how the  
6 power supply logic arrangement would be involved in that,  
7 and not just the readout meter.

8 A It depends on the --

9 Q Can you alleviate my confusion here?

10 A It depends on the electrical input that is  
11 actually driving the meter. For instance, if a full-scale  
12 deflection one way is X millivolts, and the downscale  
13 reading is exactly the opposite, say, plus ten millivolts,  
14 is full-scale deflection on the high side. Minus 10 volts  
15 is essentially the zero reading or bottom scale, and an  
16 absence of power or essentially zero volts would drive the  
17 meter to mid-scale, or the meter would fail at mid-scale,  
18 so the actual power supply input or the signal input is the  
19 thing that says where the meter is going to fail on loss of  
20 power.

21 Q Can't meters be modified so as not to behave that  
22 way?

23 A I suppose it is possible. What we were really  
24 concerned about here is, look at B and C together, although  
25 we have them separated. What we are concerned about is

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 having these indications unambiguously indicated to the  
2 operator. Now, if a mid-scale failure on the meter is close  
3 to the normal operating parameter, which in a lot of cases  
4 they are, then it may not be easily recognized by the  
5 operator that that meter has in fact failed, but you know  
6 the electrical input to the meter is the thing that tells  
7 the meter on absence of power where it is going to go,  
8 whether it is going to go high, whether it is going to go  
9 low.

10 By and large, most of the meters that are  
11 associated with the integrated control system do fail on  
12 mid-scale. We are not saying necessarily to eliminate that.  
13 We say, consider the elimination of it, because it is  
14 possible that that could have some negative effects by  
15 doing that. If you are not just failing a meter there, but  
16 you are failing the control device, the thing that is being  
17 controlled by that signal, you may want that particular  
18 valve, let's say, to fail mid-position, whether it is fully  
19 opened or fully closed.

20 Q All right, sir. Thank you.

21 On 2-10, Item 16, sir, does this mean that the  
22 committee that worked on NUREG 0667 has some serious  
23 reservations about the wisdom of the current criteria for  
24 tripping and restarting pumps.

25 A I do not think that there is a big concern that

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345



1 the criteria are wrong. I think there is a concern on the  
2 part of the task force that the NRC has not completed the  
3 review of the criteria yet. They are in fact in place and  
4 being utilized, but the NRC has not taken a formal position,  
5 and we feel the staff should do that.

6 Q On 5-2, Item 2 on the page, reference is made to  
7 high pressure injection pumps and the last part of that  
8 item you referred to Davis Besse -- Davis Besse 1 as the  
9 only B&W plant without a certain capability. Do you know--  
10 Do you know the rationale behind Davis Besse being set up  
11 the way it was set up?

12 A I have discussed it before with B&W. I do not  
13 really remember the rationale. At Davis Besse they have  
14 separate high pressure injection pumps from the make-up  
15 pumps, whereas the other B&W plants, they utilize the same  
16 pump or one of the three HBI pumps. I believe that  
17 economics played a point in it. It was not felt at the  
18 time that you needed a feed and bleed capability. I do not  
19 know if that was even thought of at the time, and the only  
20 thing that was necessary was to provide make-up capability  
21 at whatever the required make-up flow was, which was not  
22 really the capacity that the high pressure injection pumps  
23 were, so you could provide separate pumps for that  
24 capability, and then for the ECCS considerations you could  
25 provide the lower head high pressure injection pumps.



300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 Q On Page 5-37, Item 7 on that page, the second  
2 sentence in that item, the report states, "Challenges to the  
3 AFW system of operating B&W plants have been frequent because  
4 of the unreliability of the main feedwater systems and their  
5 associated control and support systems."

6 Could you tell me, sir, the basis for the statement  
7 that the main feedwater systems are unreliable?

8 A If you will turn to Page 4-15, which is Table  
9 4.2 under Reactor Trips, it says -- the column is divided  
10 into -- there are two columns associated with this table,  
11 Pre-TMI 2 and Post-TMI 2. You note that the total number  
12 of reactor trips Pre-TMI 2 was 232 of them. Feedwater  
13 transients were the cause of 38 of those 232 trips. If my  
14 map is right, that is about 40 percent or so. If you look at  
15 the Post-TMI 2, there were a total of 38 trips at the time  
16 of this writing, and 15 of those were associated with  
17 feedwater transients. Again, it is a little bit less, but  
18 not much, about 38 percent or so.

19 Feedwater transients are a significant contributor  
20 to trips in B&W plants, as well as other PWR's. The main  
21 feedwater system on B&W plants is not that significantly  
22 different than other PWR's.

23 Q Are you saying, sir, that all PWR's have this  
24 kind of a problem, or does B&W have more of a problem with  
25 the main feedwater system than other kinds of plants?

1 A I have not gone back and reviewed the entire  
2 operating history, but for instance, I went back and looked  
3 at feedwater transients post-TMI for all operating plants.  
4 I had to do that as part of the response to an interrogatory,  
5 and comparing the three PWR vendors in the United States,  
6 B&W, CE, and Westinghouse. B&W fell right in the middle  
7 with respect to sheer number of feedwater transients. CE  
8 had the most feedwater transients per pound.

9 Now, during this short period of time -- it was  
10 about an eight-month or nine-month period of time, B&W  
11 was second and Westinghouse had the best record. However, a  
12 substantial number of transients that occurred in all PWR's  
13 are associated with feedwater transients.

14 Q All right, sir. Thank you.

15 Mr. Capra, is there anywhere in this report -- I  
16 am referring to Page 5-41, with respect to this question --  
17 where the task force encourages efforts to strengthen the  
18 reliability of the main feedwater system. Are there any  
19 specifics or suggestions as to how that might be accomplished  
20 in here with respect to the main feedwater system?

21 A No, there are not.

22 Q Is there any reason -- was that not in the charge  
23 of the task force? Is that the reason why it might not have  
24 been included or was not included?

25 A It could have been. I am not saying it was

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

eliminated from the charter of the task force. I think we recognize that an upgrade of the main feedwater systems on all the plants would be a highly desirable thing. However, we get back to the problem of trying to enforce action in that area which the feedwater system is not a safety-related system, and it is hard for us to require licensees to make modifications in non-safety related systems.

That is one of the reasons we have identified the auxiliary feedwater system as a safety-related system.

endP7  
P8 foll



390 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 Q All right, sir. On Page 5-50, the middle of the  
2 page, there is a sentence that begins on the fourth line of  
3 the second full paragraph on the page, "Should loss of all  
4 four reactor coolant pumps occur, the level is controlled at  
5 a higher level in the steam generator (i.e., 50 percent on  
6 the operating range indication)."

7 I thought I recalled hearing testimony here that  
8 they would normally operate at about the 50 percent level,  
9 and then under these conditions if the recirculating -- the  
10 reactor coolant pumps go out, they would then move the  
11 operating range up to 95 percent. Is that recollection  
12 correct, sir?

13 A Somewhat.

14 Q Well, straighten me out, will you?

15 (General laughter.)

16 A As we have discussed before, there is no set  
17 operating level in the once-through steam generator. The  
18 ICS does not control feedwater to X percent in the operating  
19 range, when you are operating above 15 percent power. It  
20 depends upon the amount of superheat you have in steam  
21 pressure, and reactor power, but the level does vary. You  
22 can read the level during operation, and it is around 50  
23 percent at 100 percent power. It may be a little more. It  
24 may be 60 percent. I am not sure. It is not really  
25 important.

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1           However, when you experience a reactor trip, the  
2 ICS will control -- assuming that the reactor coolant  
3 pumps are still operating.

4           Q     I am sorry. The reactor coolant pumps?

5           A     Assure they are still operating following a trip.  
6 You are operating along at 100 percent power, and you have  
7 a reactor trip, so you have a turbine trip that leads to a  
8 reactor trip. The level in the steam generator was some-  
9 where around 50 percent on the operating range. If the  
10 reactor coolant pumps are still running, the ICS will tell  
11 the feed reg valve, the valves regulating feedwater, to  
12 shut until the level in the steam generator comes down to  
13 approximately 30 or 36 inches. It varies from plant to  
14 plant on the start-up range indication, so even though the  
15 feedwater pumps are still operating, you are not actually  
16 feeding the steam generator. It is boiling down. You do  
17 not need that much feedwater in there.

18           Now, at some point in time, you have to trip the  
19 reactor coolant pumps either because you have reached an  
20 SFAS limit and you have to trip them manually or you  
21 experience a loss of off-site power. You no longer have  
22 forced flow, so the ICS now has a different set point to  
23 Control Steam Generator Level 2. It will no longer control  
24 it at the 30 inches on the start-up range. It will tell the  
25 ICS to maintain level at 50 percent of the operating range,

1 to promote natural circulation. If you get to 50 percent  
2 at the operating range and you still do not have natural  
3 circulation, you can take manual control and raise it above  
4 50 percent, up to the 95 percent level.

5 So, what we are talking about here is two  
6 different subpoints for the ICS. When the reactors trip,  
7 it will either control on the start-up range if the  
8 reactor coolant pumps are running or at the 50 percent level  
9 with the reactor coolant pumps tripped.

10 Q All right. Thank you.

11 Page 7-15, Item 9, the last sentence of Item 9,  
12 "It may also provide a later point of no return for  
13 saving the core during primary coolant boiloff." I do not  
14 understand the use of the term "point of no return" there.

15 A What they are saying here is, if you experience  
16 a problem with the plant such that you have no core cooling  
17 for a period of time, say, auxiliary feedwater does not  
18 come on, you cannot get main feedwater back, and for some  
19 reason high pressure injection fails, you are going to  
20 experience boiloff of the primary coolant until you get  
21 down to a point where you eventually do core damage.

22 What this means is that even if there is a delayed  
23 initiation of feed and bleed, there is no set time, as long  
24 as you get it initiated before you do core damage that will  
25 essentially mitigate -- mitigate the event. That didn't



1 Q No, sir.

2 (General laughter.)

3 Q I still do not understand the "later point of no  
4 return."

5 A Okay.

6 Q It might be the last resort until such time as  
7 you can get some other system on, but "point of no return"  
8 means to me something possibly other than the way you  
9 used it here.

10 A The "point of no return," meaning the onset of  
11 core damage --

12 Q Well --

13 A What they are saying here is that B&W plants have  
14 this capability to feed and bleed. Having that capability is  
15 an added benefit. If the only thing you had to rely on was  
16 auxiliary feedwater and you could not get auxiliary feed-  
17 water on, you would eventually have core damage, providing  
18 pressure stayed up above the pressure of the shutoff head  
19 of the high pressure injection pumps for plants that do not  
20 have high head injection, whereas this capability here that  
21 the B&W plants have may actually give you an extended period  
22 of time to mitigate.

23 Q All right, sir. I want to make sure I understand.

24 This sentence reads, "It may also provide a later  
25 point of no return for saving the core during primary

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 551-2145

1 coolant boiloff." Could that sentence be changed to read,  
2 "It may provide an additional safety system or method for  
3 saving the core during primary coolant boiloff?" Does that  
4 change any of the meaning you wanted to impart in that  
5 sentence?

6 A I think that there is something a little more  
7 subtle in that particular footnote, but I do not know what  
8 it is. What you are saying is certainly correct, but if  
9 that -- I cannot say that the two are equal. I think there  
10 is something that the probabilistic analysis staff means it  
11 is a little bit different than that. I have heard it before  
12 but I cannot recall it.

13 Q All right. Page 7-24, Item 1A under Single  
14 Failure Criterion, the first part of that section says,  
15 "We believe almost all B&W plants have an auxiliary feedwater  
16 system already meeting the single failure criterion for its  
17 mechanical aspects."

18 What about Rancho Seco? Do you know, sir?

19 A The mechanical system for Rancho Seco's  
20 auxiliary feedwater system is safety grade and thus does  
21 meet the single failure criterion.

22 Q Thank you. On 7-27, under Item H, other  
23 requirements, the third sentence in that item, the report  
24 states, "With two train AFWS designs, even ones of  
25 comparatively high reliability, loss of all feedwater is a

1 rare but distinctly credible event."

2 The next sentence states, "We judge that a return  
3 interval of once in a thousand reactor years is about the  
4 best one might confidently expect for a loss of all feed-  
5 water in PWR's having two train auxiliary feedwater system  
6 designs. When you use the word "rare" are you referring to  
7 something with a probability of  $10^{-3}$ ?

8 A Yes, sir.

9 Q So that means with the number of reactors that we  
10 have, we can expect that kind of an event with X number of  
11 reactors once every how many years -- some frequency that  
12 seems to me to be fairly low, or fairly great frequency.

13 The thing that bothers me about this, sir, is,  
14 have we experienced any event where all feedwater was  
15 lost?

16 A I do not know.

17 MR. SHON: Excuse me. Now, I am a little  
18 confused. At Three Mile Island 2, essentially that is what  
19 happened, isn't it?

20 THE WITNESS: Yes.

21 MR. SHON: So we have experienced one in 500  
22 years, and that looks like about  $10^{-3}$ .

23 THE WITNESS: I was not really counting Three Mile  
24 Island, but I suppose I should have. This is talking about  
25 not necessarily a sustained loss of all feedwater, but a

360 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345



1 situation similar to Three Mile Island where auxiliary  
2 feedwater fails to initiate a loss of main feedwater. It  
3 does not mean that it will develop and do core damage.

4 BY MR. COLE: (Resuming)

5 Q I was looking at that as a loss of feedwater, not  
6 a temporary loss of feedwater. I was looking at it as a  
7 total loss of feedwater. That is not what you considered  
8 when you said loss of feedwater -- loss of all feedwater  
9 here, sir?

10 A That is correct.

11 Q All right. On Table 8.1 on Page 8.1-2 and  
12 following, you have listed Priority 1 and Priority 2 items,  
13 also categorized by action group. Sir, have you looked at  
14 the 22 items listed in Table 8.1, your 22 recommendations or  
15 requirements with respect to Rancho Seco?

16 A The task force did not. I have taken a quick look  
17 at it to see, you know, which ones I know that they have  
18 begun some work on, and which ones are not applicable to  
19 them.

20 Q That is what I was going to ask you about, sir.

21 A Do you want me to run through that quickly?

22 Q Would you do that?

23 A Now, when I go through these, if I say that work  
24 has begun or whatever, it does not necessarily mean that  
25 the exact requirements, if they turn into requirements, are

1 being complied with at the present time, but that there is  
2 work in this area, is what I am talking about, specifically

3 MR. BAXTER: Excuse me, Mrs. Bowers. Mr. Capra  
4 was asked this question when he testified last time, starting  
5 at Page 1241. He went through each of the 22 recommendations  
6 and identified those that had been committed to Rancho Seco  
7 and started. Has there been any change, to your knowledge,  
8 since A fil 8.

9 THE WITNESS: No, but I think I can do it much  
10 quicker. I am not sure, without going back and reviewing  
11 the transcript. Recommendations 1 and 2 should be taken as  
12 a whole, I feel. They both deal with auxiliary feedwater  
13 system upgrade, with respect to Number 1 making it an  
14 engineered safety feature system, and Number 2, the auto-  
15 matic initiation and control.

16 The automatic initiation and control has been  
17 committed to being upgraded to safety grade by the licensee.  
18 As I said, there may be a problem with their interpretation  
19 of the date and hours. Essentially Recommendation Number 1,  
20 the system upgrade, that has been identified by the staff.  
21 Most of the requirements have been identified by the staff  
22 in their February 26th letter to the licensee with respect  
23 to all the requirements necessary to upgrade the auxiliary  
24 feedwater system.

25 BY DR. COLE: (Resuming)



1 Q That is now a requirement?

2 A Item Number 1 now as a result of the licensee's  
3 submission of the reliability analysis, the auxiliary  
4 feedwater system reliability analysis back in December, the  
5 staff reviewed that document, and generated certain require-  
6 ments which were transmitted to the licensee on February  
7 26th.

8 A lot of those requirements, when implemented,  
9 will go to meet most of Recommendation Number 1 and Number  
10 2.

11 Q All right, sir.

12 A Recommendation Number 3 is not applicable to  
13 Rancho Seco. Recommendation Number 4 may or may not be  
14 applicable to Rancho Seco. They have a steam line failure  
15 system which -- at least it is my understanding right now --  
16 does not interact with auxiliary feedwater, and that is one  
17 of the things we were concerned about.

18 Item 5, improvements in plant control systems for  
19 NNI and ICS, we have addressed that. They have taken  
20 actions based on the lightbulb incident.

21 Item 6, I do not believe any action has been  
22 taken on.

23 Item 7, I do not know the status of. It is  
24 applicable, but I do not know that they have taken any action  
25 on that.



300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 Item 8, the high radiation signal for vent and  
2 purge isolation, that is applicable to them. However, they  
3 may fall in the category where it is acceptable for their  
4 commitment not to purge during operation. That may be an  
5 acceptable alternative, and that commitment, I believe, is  
6 in effect now, not with respect to this recommendation, but  
7 in a separate review.

8 Items 9 and 10 and 19, as I mentioned earlier,  
9 B&W and the licensees have taken some action on these to  
10 see what they can do on their own before it becomes a  
11 requirement.

12 Item 11, modifications to eliminate immediate  
13 manual actions, I do not believe any work has been done on  
14 that yet, but it is applicable.

15 Item 12, the qualified I&C technician on duty,  
16 that is applicable. I don't believe that is in place right  
17 now.

18 Item 13, operator training on the Crystal River  
19 event, they have conducted operator training on Crystal  
20 River 3. I am not sure of the status of that.

21 Item 14, emergency procedures for loss of NNI/ICS,  
22 Rancho Seco had developed those prior to this task force.

23 Recommendations based on the lightbulb incident.  
24 Item 15, mandatory simulator training for requalification.  
25 We heard from Mr. Rodriguez. In practice, even though it is

1 not a requirement, their requalification program, or an NRC  
2 requirement, for all practical purposes, they do do that  
3 now.

4 Recommendations 16 through 22 -- okay, Item 16 is  
5 a staff action; Item 17 is a staff action; Item 18 is a  
6 staff action; Item 19, mentioned earlier, that is really a  
7 joint NRC -- joint NRC and licensee requirement, if it  
8 becomes implemented.

9 Item 20 is a joint action, the continued evaluation  
10 of the need to trip reactor coolant pumps during small break  
11 focus. That needs to be done really by all PWR's and  
12 vendors and NRC staff combined.

13 Item 21, re-evaluation of the location of AFW  
14 injection into the OTSG, as I mentioned Saturday, GPU says  
15 they have done an analysis which we asked them to submit  
16 if it appears to be a generic analysis. That may be  
17 acceptable for the staff to review with no further licensee  
18 action until we make an evaluation on it.

19 Recommendation 22 is an NRC staff action item.

20 Q I just have one more question, Mr. Capra.

21 Before you were talking about B&W and the feed  
22 and bleed capability, and that you could not really count it  
23 as a system because it really has not been adequately tested.  
24 I do not know whether you used those exact words or not, but  
25 what in your opinion needs to be done with the equipment

1 associated with the feed and bleed concept in order to  
2 qualify as an additional safety feature?

3 A This is just my own personal opinion from what I  
4 have heard around the NRC staff with respect to those, but  
5 certainly there was no problem with the feed portion of  
6 feed and bleed. That is already a safety system. What we  
7 are talking about now is the discharge of the water from  
8 the reactor coolant system. If there happens to be a break  
9 of sufficient size to handle all the water, then it is no  
10 problem, but we are talking about a case where there is no  
11 break, and the only exit for the water is either through the  
12 PORV and or the safety valves. Either of these valves have  
13 been qualified for either two-phase flow or solid water  
14 flow. They have been qualified essentially for steam.

15 There is an EPRI program under way right now to  
16 do some testing on these valves to get at least some  
17 performance characteristics. I doubt from what I have heard  
18 that PORV's as they are presently configured are actually  
19 going to pass the test for solid water and two-phase flow  
20 for a sustained period of time. It is possible the safety  
21 valves will do that, and if the safety valves can provide  
22 sufficient relief capacity then that may take care of the  
23 problem.

24 But essentially you need qualified relief paths,  
25 and right now there are not qualified relief paths, but it

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

has worked in all situations where it has been used.

DR. COLE: Thank you. I have no further questions.

MRS. BOWERS: We will break for lunch then, for one hour.

(Whereupon, at 12:05 p.m., the hearing was recessed for lunch, to reconvene at 1:05 p.m. of the same day.)

Suzy foll.

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345



300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N

MRS. BOWERS: On the record. Mr. Capra?

Whereupon,

ROBERT A. CAPRA

the witness on the stand at the time of recess, resumed the stand and having been previously duly sworn, was examined and testified further as follows:

MR. LEWIS: Mr. Shon, let me just say preliminarily that the staff's evaluation of the Oak Ridge analysis of the varied modes and effects analysis is apparently being telecopied to us today, so we should have something available tomorrow.

MR. SHON: That's good.

FURTHER BOARD EXAMINATION

BY MR. SHON:

Q Mr. Capra, what I have, I think, is really fundamentally only one question but I may have to ask a few preliminary and clarifying questions. I don't think it will take too long.

Just as a sort of an aside, have you ever heard of the butter-keeper paradox or the butter-keeper syndrome?

A No, I haven't.

Q You see, I think it applies to some extent to this case. A long time ago, mankind was in the cold cruel world, you know, and built a big box called a house and he heated it

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 up so he could be warm inside that. But then he discovered  
2 his food started going bad, so he built a refrigerator, a  
3 cold box inside the warm box inside the cold, cruel world.  
4 Then he discovered that the butter got too hard, you see, so  
5 he invented the butter-keeper, which is a warm box inside the  
6 cold box inside the warm box inside the cold, cruel world.

7 Now, a lot of the things we've been talking about  
8 with the B&W system, the integrated control system and the  
9 pilot operated relief valve were put there originally because  
10 the designers thought it was a pretty sensitive system and  
11 they were meant to help it override transients, isn't this  
12 true? I mean, there was relief a little, a reactor burp,  
13 and then things would settle back down.

14 A Yes, sir, that's correct.

15 Q And then you discovered that the thing we'd done to  
16 help it override transients could sometimes aggravate a  
17 transient or even cause one, and that's the situation we're  
18 in now. Isn't that right?

19 A Yes, sir.

20 Q Now you have 22 more things we ought to do, on top  
21 of the things we've already done to stop the things that we've  
22 already done to stop the things that we've done from doing  
23 bad things, right?

24 (General laughter.)

25 A I understand what you're saying, but I think some



300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345



1 of them are more fundamental things that probably should  
2 have been done in the first place and they're fundamental to  
3 design. They aren't, let's say, bandaids approaches. For  
4 instance, upgrading the auxiliary feedwater system to an  
5 engineered safety feature. In my estimation and in the esti-  
6 mation of the Task Force, it probably should have been done  
7 from the start. The diversity and redundancy of the power  
8 supplies and all, that should have been done from the start,  
9 I would think.

10 So there's a lot of them that are going back to  
11 the basic design of the plant. Performance criteria -- that  
12 probably should have been done from the start. It's not  
13 that we're adding systems upon systems or boxes in boxes.

14 Q Well, the difficulty that strikes me is that the  
15 fundamental trouble seems, in part at least, the thing that  
16 got the chain started, is the sensitivity of the B&W system.  
17 And yet, when I look at, for example, page 7-18 of the  
18 document 0667, I notice that the one of these 22 things that  
19 seems to be a direct approach to this, which is number 10, is  
20 the only one for which the entire table here that is supposed  
21 to tell whether you do good things or bad things by doing  
22 that, for which the entire table is nothing but a series of  
23 question marks, so it's the total unknown of the bunch,  
24 isn't it?

25 A Yes, sir. But you understand why. You can't make

300 7TH STREET S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 an evaluation of what effect it's going to have unless you  
2 know what the thing is that you're fixing.

3 Q So it seems as if the fundamental approach, the  
4 approach that says, well let's try to make the system itself  
5 somehow inherently less sensitive, is at least up to here  
6 the one thing that nobody has any really good suggestions on.  
7 Is that right?

8 A I didn't say we didn't have some suggestions. As  
9 a matter of fact, I think I mentioned those suggestions in  
10 response to Dr. Cole's question -- things that the staff has  
11 kicked around. But the impact on those things is hard to  
12 quantify until analysis is done and the sensitivity studies  
13 are done to see what the best thing or groups of things is  
14 to do. So I would not expect that the Probabilistic Analysis  
15 staff can take a requirement that says, perform an analysis  
16 to see if you can reduce the sensitivity, and actually assign  
17 any risk reduction potential associated with that, since  
18 there may be nothing that could be done, let's say. Or there  
19 could be a great number of things which would make their  
20 estimate run the whole gamut from negligible to high.

21 Q By the same token, I should imagine that no one  
22 has any real idea of how long it might take to do something  
23 that would represent, in a sense, a fundamental change of  
24 this sort.

25 A Not unless we identify what those changes are. Some

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345



1 could be done rather quickly. For instance, if it involved  
2 a set point change in the secondary side safety valves or  
3 the turbine bypass valve setpoint for operating with less  
4 super heat or whatever, those changes themselves would not  
5 take long to accomplish. However, the supporting analysis  
6 to insure that while you may be improving one thing you're  
7 degrading something else; that may take a little bit longer.  
8 But I would think that those types of fixes are a little  
9 easier than, for instance, upgrading an auxiliary feedwater  
10 system to safety grade, or adding on a third train. This  
11 would take an extremely long time.

12 MR. SHON: I see. Thank you, I have no further  
13 questions.

14 THE WITNESS: Mrs. Bowers, I'd like to see if I  
15 could clear up one thing that I had mentioned earlier in  
16 response to CEC question concerning footnote 3 on Table 7.1.  
17 Hopefully, I'm not opening Pandora's Box here, but I did  
18 call back to the Probabilistic Analysis staff and got one  
19 of the three gentlemen who wrote this section who was in.  
20 He didn't write that particular footnote, but tried to inter-  
21 pret it for me and I think it was essentially what Mr. Shon  
22 had said. Footnote 3 means that while they do see no big  
23 impact or direct impact of that particular -- here we're  
24 talking about the frequency of under-cooling transients.  
25 While they feel that there's no direct effect of that particular

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 characteristic leading to a severe accident, it is possible  
2 that due to uninvestigated common mode failure, such as the  
3 water coming out of the reactor coolant system into the quench  
4 tank and a rupture of the quench tank, ruptured disk and  
5 possibly an accumulated amount of water possibly flooding out  
6 engineered safety features and things like that, leading to  
7 problems with containment overpressure and possibly rupture  
8 the containment.

9           So they say it's not a very significant footnote;  
10 it's almost an out to say that we haven't investigated all  
11 possibilities yet. And I asked if it was possible that that  
12 footnote could almost equally apply to all of them, and the  
13 answer was yes.

14           BY MR. SHON (Resuming):

15           Q     And the fact that the effect might, as they say,  
16 rival dominant sequences in probability didn't mean that by  
17 ignoring it you're ignoring a substantial effect or anything  
18 like that.

19           A     No. I meant that due to factors that they may  
20 not have considered or may not have investigated, there may  
21 be some hidden common mode failure that could bring this  
22 particular scenario up to a more significance than it appears  
23 to have here.

24           MR. SHON: Thank you.

25           MRS. BOWERS: Mr. Lewis?

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

MR. LEWIS: I have no questions on Redirect.

MRS. BOWERS: Mr. Baxter?

MR. BAXTER: I have no further questions.

MRS. BOWERS: Mr. Ellison?

MR. ELLISON: I have just two.

CROSS ON BOARD EXAMINATION

BY MR. ELLISON:

Q The first one is with respect to Table 7.1. Would it be fair to say that the difference between the severe accidents and the accidents would be the integrity of the containment?

A Yes.

Q And the second question I have is just to clarify a response that you gave to Dr. Cole. He asked you with respect to the 22 recommendations where we stood, where SMUD stood, with respect to each of them, and I recall your answer with respect to recommendation number 5 which are the improvements to the ICS and the NNI as being that SMUD had done a lot of work in this area and had substantially complied with it.

But I also recall asking you whether the recommendations in this report that are the number 5 recommendations were the things that were identified in the January 21st letter as SMUD's improvements to the NNI/ICS system. And I recall that answer as being basically no, that there were some

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 differences. So could clarify for me whether or not -- just  
2 where SMUD stands with respect to the improvements of the  
3 ICS and NNI that are recommended here?

4 A On Table 8-1, which is the implementation section,  
5 that was the table that I was reading from before, the short  
6 identification of that particular item is "Improvements in  
7 Plant Control Systems, NNI/ICS." Over in the righthand column  
8 you'll see that there are similar requirements which should  
9 be considered before implementing this recommendation, some  
10 of which overlap.

11 The first document is BAW-1564, which is the ICS  
12 reliability analysis. The January 21st letter which we were  
13 talking about was the response by SMUD of actions that they  
14 were taking to comply with the recommendations identified  
15 in BAW-1564.

16 So since our recommendation 5, meaning the Task  
17 Force recommendation 5, is closely coupled with that item,  
18 BAW-1564, the compliance, full compliance, if that were the  
19 case, with BAW-1564 would be in partial fulfillment of the  
20 Task Force recommendation 5.

21 The same with the other two items that are identified  
22 here, the NSAC-3/NPO-1 report which is the Crystal River  
23 evaluation. There were recommendations in that particular  
24 document which may have already been completed by SMUD. The  
25 same with I&E Bulletin 79-27; they have responded to Bulletin



1 79-27.

2 If full compliance with all three of these particular  
3 items has already been accomplished, that would go a long way  
4 into completing the items identified in recommendation 5,  
5 but not fully. There may be some that have not been identi-  
6 fied. So they're all interrelated.

7 MR. ELLISON: That's all.

8 MRS. BOWERS: We would like to hear from the parties  
9 and we have questions concerning this document. Now, it's  
10 Staff Exhibit No. 4 and NUREG-0667, and we have been told  
11 that this is the final submittal of the Task Force, but it  
12 has not yet received the blessing of the powers to be that it  
13 would actually be issued in exactly this form with this  
14 language.

15 THE WITNESS: This report has gone to the printer  
16 in this version, so it's going to come out in the blue cover  
17 NUREG version, just like you see it with the exception of the  
18 changes that I made Saturday to the document when we first  
19 started talking about this. But when it comes out as an  
20 official NUREG document, that still does not mean that its  
21 recommendations need to be implemented, or are going to be  
22 implemented. That has to be directed by the Director of  
23 Nuclear Reactor Regulation.

24 MRS. BOWERS: I thought you told us that you were  
25 uncertain as to what changes Mr. Denton might make.

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345



300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2333

1 THE WITNESS: No. He will not make any changes to  
2 this document. What he does with the recommendations contained  
3 in this document is what I'm not sure of at this point.

4 MR. SHON: In other words, he might opt to follow  
5 all of them or none of them or some of them or some modified  
6 version of some of them, is this right?

7 THE WITNESS: That's right.

8 MR. SHON: And ultimately, the Commission would  
9 have to give its approval, also, or just Mr. Denton?

10 THE WITNESS: I'm not sure of the politics  
11 involved in that; whether Mr. Denton can do that on his own  
12 or whether he does need Commission approval. I know we  
13 briefed the Commission.

14 MR. SHON: This represents, in effect, the final  
15 staff report but not necessarily an official staff position,  
16 as far as the recommendations and priorities are concerned.

17 THE WITNESS: It's a final Task Force report which  
18 does not represent a staff position.

19 MRS. BOWERS: So where do we go from here, Mr. Lewis,  
20 if we follow correctly, it's not an official staff position.

21 MR. LEWIS: Right.

22 MRS. BOWERS: So what do you expect the Board to do  
23 with it?

24 MR. LEWIS: I don't know. It's a recommendation.  
25 It's a set of recommendations from this Task Force.

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20027 (202) 554-2345

1 MRS. BOWERS: But do you expect this Board to  
2 decide which recommendations to accept or reject or to  
3 modify?

4 MR. LEWIS: I think that it bears upon the whole  
5 question of adequacy of the short-term and long-term actions.  
6 Once again, that has to come back and be the focus of this  
7 hearing. I don't want to get into the question now of  
8 whether or not this Board could or should consider requiring  
9 anything of this type. I think that's quite a thorny question.

10 But I think it's here as a document represented by  
11 and prepared by a Task Force which certainly has a lot of  
12 information that bears upon your decision as to whether or  
13 not the short and long-term actions required by the May 7th  
14 order were adequate. That's how I see it. And, of course,  
15 in that sense I'm not sure that it has bearing upon that  
16 question. I'm not sure that its status as not yet adopted  
17 would really matter. It still has a lot of useful informa-  
18 tion, I guess, as to the determination of the question of  
19 adequacy of the May 7 requirements.

20 MR. BAXTER: We didn't object to the offer of the  
21 document because it seemed to me that the text in the docu-  
22 ment, the discussion of the operational characteristics of  
23 the B&W plants was relevant to the testimony that a number  
24 of the Category 1 staff witnesses were offering, and indeed,  
25 there were at least three members of the Task Force who were

1 here to testify in person. I don't think it is -- well, the  
 2 record can be briefed on whether it's adequate for the Board  
 3 to address the specific recommendations as they might apply  
 4 to Rancho Seco. But I agree with Mr. Lewis that ultimately  
 5 it bears perhaps on the background of the adequacy of the  
 6 May 7th order, but that's in the final analysis what the  
 7 Board is here to decide. I don't think the weight of the  
 8 evidence is affected greatly by the fact that the Commission  
 9 or Mr. Denton has not blessed everything that's said here.  
 10 I doubt that he read any of the other staff testimony that  
 11 was filed here.

flws.

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345



12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

tP-9  
ws srb  
tS-4  
bfrl

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 MRS. BOWERS: Mr. Ellison?

2 MR. ELLISON: Very briefly, I think this consti-  
3 tutes part of the evidence before the board. Witnesses have  
4 been here to testify to this, particularly Mr. Capra, today.

5 So, we would treat it like any other evidence  
6 before the board, that it is something that the board can,  
7 and we hope will, consider in carrying out the mandate that  
8 it has received from the Commission.

9 That mandate, I think is quite clear, does  
10 empower the board to if it finds that remedial actions are  
11 necessary, to order those actions if they are supported in  
12 the record.

13 So, I think we can reserve this matter for the  
14 briefs. But I think our position should be made quite  
15 clear at this point that, yes, the board believes that  
16 based upon the evidence in this proceeding, including this  
17 document that some of these recommendations should be  
18 implemented at Rancho Seco. That it has the power to do that  
19 and that it would be supported by evidence in the record,  
20 particularly this document.

21 MRS. BOWERS: Do you have anything further, Mr.  
22 Lewis, on this?

23 MR. LEWIS: No, I do not.

24 (Board conferring.)

25 MRS. BOWERS: We have nothing further on 0667.

bfm2

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 MR. LEWIS: May Mr. Capra be excused?

2 MRS. BOWERS: Any objection?

3 MR. ELLISON: No objection.

4 MRS. BOWERS: Is Mr. Capra going to be around the  
5 rest of the week?

6 MR. LEWIS: I understand that he is.

7 MRS. BOWERS: Then he is excused, then.

8 (The witness was excused.)

9 MRS. BOWERS: Is the next witness Mr. Wilson?

10 MR. BLACK: Staff at this time would like to call  
11 Bruce A. Wilson to the stand.

12 Whereupon,

13 BRUCE A. WILSON

14 was called as a witness by Staff counsel and, having been  
15 duly sworn, was examined and testified as follows:

16 DIRECT EXAMINATION

17 BY MR. BLACK:

18 Q Mr. Wilson, could you state and position with the  
19 NRC for the record, please?

20 A My name is Bruce Wilson. I am an examiner with the  
21 Operator Licensing Branch of the NRC. I have been with the  
22 NRC since October of 1973. During the past year or so I  
23 have been involved with the Bulletins and Orders Task Force,  
24 and just recently with the B & W Sensitivity Study.

25 Q For this proceeding, have you prepared three



bfm3

1 separate pieces of testimony?

2 A Yes, I have.

3 Q Could you identify those please?

4 (Pause.)

5 A Yes. The three pieces are NRC Staff Testimony of  
6 Bruce A. Wilson on Control Room Design, on Instrumentation  
7 and Diagnosis and Control of Off-normal Conditions, and on  
8 Operator Training and Competence.

9 Q Do you have any corrections or additions to the  
10 testimony on Instrumentation for Diagnosis and Control of  
11 Off-normal Conditions?

12 A No, I do not.

13 Q Do you have any additions or corrections to your  
14 testimony on Operator Training and Competence?

15 A I wish to make two clarifications to this testimony.  
16 On page 17, there is a question: " Does the licensee conduct  
17 interviews with its operating personnel to discuss their  
18 performance on tests administered?"

19 This is in regard to the requalification program.  
20 The answer I've given is "True."

21 However, the requirement of the requalification  
22 program of Rancho Seco is that if the operator gets a less  
23 than satisfactory grade, then his written examination will  
24 be discussed with him. I have seen the practice at Rancho  
25 Seco during one examination they administered.

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345



bfm4

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1           They routinely discuss with the licensees their  
2 performance on the examination, although each one is not  
3 required. Also, on the submittal -- on the enclosure part  
4 to small break phenomena description of plant behavior, this  
5 was a November submittal that we received from B & W. It is  
6 such, it includes the reactor pump trip criteria.

7           This was not the description we used when auditing  
8 the Rancho Seco operators back in June of last year.  
9 Basically, it was the same description, however, it was up  
10 through figure six.

11           Anything after that was in addition to this & W  
12 submittal that we did not use.

13           MR. BLACK: Mrs. Bowers, I might point out and  
14 indicate to the board and parties that this enclosure  
15 entitled "Part II, Small Break Phenomena - Description of  
16 Plant Behavior," was attached to the testimony for informa-  
17 tional purposes only.

18           The copies that we have given the reporter do not  
19 include this attachment; however, Mr. Wilson certainly can  
20 be cross examined on that enclosure.

21           We did not intend it to be a part of the staff  
22 pre-trial testimony.

23           MRS. BOWERS: I want to make sure that I am looking  
24 at the right portion of this. Would you identify it again?

25           MR. BLACK: Yes. It is entitled "Part II, Small

bfm5

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 Break Phenomena - Description of Plant Behavior." It follows  
2 Mr. Wilson's professional qualifications statement in his  
3 testimony on operator training and competence.

4 There is a May 14, 1979 letter also that is in  
5 this attachment that is not intended to be a part of our  
6 pretrial testimony. That follows in this attachment.

7 A letter from Rancho Seco Nuclear Generating  
8 Station to Mr. Harold R. Denton, dated May 14, 1979.

9 MRS. BOWERS: That did not reproduce very well.

10 MR. BLACK: No, it did not. As I indicated, we  
11 did not intend it as part of our pretrial testimony, but  
12 only attached for informational purposes.

13 MRS. BOWERS: What if you can't read it?

14 DR. COLE: It's less informative then, right?

15 MR. BLACK: Right.

16 MRS. BOWERS: Look at page 8, the top of page 8  
17 and the middle of page 8. You copy may be fine, Mr. Black.

18 MR. BLACK: My copy is a little light as well.

19 MR. SHON: The material that follows that letter,  
20 which is the required training prior to restart or some  
21 wuch thing, has reproduced even less legibly.

22 MR. BLACK: Yes, I see that.

23 MRS. BOWERS: That is what I'm looking at. When  
24 I said page 8, it must be a part of that.

25 MR. BLACK: If anybody has a problem with the bad

bfm6

1 copy on this, I think that we can probably, somewhere around  
2 the room, find a good copy.

3           Hopefully, we can -- if we squint a little bit,  
4 maybe we can see what it says and do our examination  
5 accordingly.

6           MRS. BOWERS: The enclosure to the May 14th letter,  
7 if you look on page 8, the top of mine, I know something was  
8 there.

9           MR. BLACK: Well, if we get to that section and  
10 people cannot read it, my copy is legible enough so I can  
11 read it. So, we can fill in the missing blanks if need be.

end tP-9

jl flws  
tP-10

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345



23  
24  
25

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D. C. 20024 (202) 554-2343

1 BY MR. BLACK: (Resuming)

2 Q Now, Mr. Wilson, turning to your testimony  
3 on control room design, do you have any additions or  
4 corrections to that testimony?

5 A No, I do not.

6 Q Now, as corrected, does all of this testimony --  
7 Is alloof this testimony true and correct to the best of  
8 your knowledge?

9 A Yes, it is.

10 Q And do you adopt it as your testimony in this  
11 proceeding?

12 A Yes.

13 MR. BLACK: Mrs. Bowers, at this time we would  
14 like three pieces of testimony from Mr. Wilson, the first  
15 one entitled NRC Staff Testimony of Bruce A. Wilson on  
16 Instrumentation for Diagnosis and Control of Off-Normal  
17 Conditions, the second one entitled NRC Staff Testimony of  
18 Bruce A. Wilson on Operator Training and Competence, and the  
19 third testimony entitled NRC Staff Testimony of Bruce A.  
20 Wilson on Control Room Design, be incorporated into the  
21 record as if read and constitute evidence on behalf of the  
22 Regulatory Staff.

23 MRS. BOWERS: Mr. Baxter?

24 MR. BAXTER: No objection.

25 MRS. BOWERS: Mr. Ellison?

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345



- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25

MR. ELLISON: No objection.

MRS. BOWERS: The documents you have just identified will be physically inserted in the transcript as if read and admitted as evidence.

(The material referred to follows:)





A. I was responsible for reviewing part of SMUD's responses to the Commission Order of May 7, 1979. Specifically, I reviewed their procedures to ensure that their revised procedures were in accordance with the requirements of the Order and complied with the Small Break Loss-of-Coolant Accident Guidelines that were developed by B&W. I also conducted an audit of some of Rancho Seco's operators and senior operators to evaluate the training they had received concerning the TMI-2 accident and the resulting impact at Rancho Seco.

Q. What issues are addressed in this portion of your testimony?

A. I am addressing Board - CEC Question 1-7 and CEC Issue 3-1, which state:

Board Question CEC-1-7

Do the operator training actions responding to Subparagraph (d) of Subparagraphs a-e for Rancho Seco fail to give sufficient attention to providing appropriate analytical bases for operator actions?

CEC Issue 3-1

Whether personnel adequately understand the mechanics of the facility, basic reactor physics, and other fundamental aspects of its operation?

Q. Prior to the TMI-2 accident of March 28, 1979 what type of training did Rancho Seco licensed operators receive to assure their understanding of the mechanics of the facility, basic reactor physics, and other fundamental aspects of its operation?

- A. The procedures and criteria for issuing licenses to operators and senior operators are set forth by Commission regulations; 10 C.F.R. Part 55. NUREG-0094, "NRC Operator Licensing Guide," is a guide that expands and explains the regulations for obtaining a license. The specifics of the training program established by the Licensee to prepare candidates are contained in the Final Safety Analysis Report (FSAR); Section 12.3. This program was for the initial plant staff or "cold" license applicants. After the plant achieved criticality, the initial "hot" license applicants received the same training, while replacement operators received the training that is specified in Rancho Seco Topical Report T1-76, "Operator Training Program for Hot License Candidates." In order to maintain a license all personnel must participate in the requalification program that is outlined in Rancho Seco procedure AP-25, "Licensed NRC Operator Retraining." The cold, hot, and requalification training programs were reviewed and approved by the NRC.

The training of the Rancho Seco licensed personnel began in 1966 and continued through the licensing of the initial group of operators in 1974. More than one-half of the presently licensed personnel received all or most of the following training; several months observation at an operating nuclear plant, a twenty week course in basic reactor physics and engineering, a two month course in PWR technology taught by B&W in Lynchburg, Va., and a six week simulator course also taught by B&W. In addition, these personnel participated in the startup activities of the unit which included testing components and systems and writing routine and emergency procedures.

The replacement operators participated in the hot license training program, which contains all the essentials of the cold program (described above) with several exceptions. Since the plant was operational, they were able to gain a great deal more practical training and therefore the observation training at another plant was deleted and the simulator course was shored up.

Since December 1973 the Commission has required SMUD (and all other utilities) to have in effect a Requalification Program in which each licensed person must successfully participate in order to obtain a renewal of his license. The key aspects of the Rancho Seco program are the following: an annual written examination of comparable scope to the NRC test, an oral exam administered by facility management, a lecture series, assigned individual study, and a one week simulator course. Although attendance at the simulator course is not required by the Requalification Program, it has been SMUD's practice to send nearly all of their personnel every year. The few exceptions have been members of the management staff whose duties sometimes conflict with the simulator training. The Requalification Program is regularly audited by the NRC's Office of Inspection and Enforcement (I&E) and Operator Licensing Branch (OLB). In the future, the requalification exams will be administered by OLB.

Q. What additional training has been provided to Rancho Seco licensed operators pursuant to Subparagraph (d) of the short-term actions required by the Commission's May 7, 1979 Order?

- A. To ensure that post-TMI information was adequately understood by Rancho Seco licensed operators, the following training and evaluations were performed:
1. Each licensee has completed the TMI-2 sequence training on the simulator.
  2. Each licensee has successfully passed a SMUD administered TMI related written examination, in which 90% was the passing grade.
  3. The above exams were audited for content and grading by the NRC.
  4. SMUD conducted special training sessions on the concepts and use of the small break LOCA procedure.
  5. Seven of the fourteen licensed personnel assigned to shift duty were audited by NRC.
  6. Several deficiencies revealed by the audit resulted in SMUD contracting with General Physics Corp. for additional training.
  7. An additional audit was conducted by General Physics (not by the individual who had administered the training).
  8. A followup audit of 8 operators was conducted by an NRC inspector, with no deficiencies uncovered.

Q. What steps has the NRC taken to determine the Rancho Seco operators' level of understanding of the training.

A. Initial interviews of Rancho Seco licensed personnel were conducted on June 1, 1979 (3 licensed personnel) and on June 2, 1979 (4 licensed personnel). These interviews were conducted by myself and Philip Johnson, an inspector from I&E Region V.

Q. Did your interviews explore the operators' understanding of the analytical bases of actions which they may be required to take?

A. Yes. The subjects covered were: TMI-2 Sequence of events, small break LOCA phenomenon, and the bases for changes to the licensee's LOCA procedures and other design and procedure changes made at Rancho Seco as a result of the TMI-2 accident. As a reference to discuss the analytical bases for the actions required in the small break procedure, Mr. Johnson and I used B&W's "Part II; Small Break Phenomenon - Description of Plant Behavior," a copy of which is attached hereto. In particular, we used Figures 1 through 5 of the above document to determine if the licensed personnel were aware of the behavior of the plant as a function of break size and equipment availability.

Q. What were the test results, particularly on those portions related to operator's analytical understanding.



A. We found that the operators could satisfactorily explain the analytical basis for the small break phenomenon. We found, however, that there were some deficiencies in the knowledge of thermodynamics, natural circulation, and the TMI-2 sequence. These deficiencies could partly be attributed to the fact that some of the operators we interviewed had not yet attended the TMI-2 training session at the simulator. In view of these deficiencies, the Licensee contracted with General Physics Corp. of Columbia, Md. to conduct additional training in these areas. This training was audited separately by another employee of General Physics and re-audited by Mr. Johnson, who found no deficiencies in the analytical understanding of these phenomena among the eight licensed operators he audited.

Q. On the basis of the tests that the NRC has conducted, do you believe that Rancho Seco licensed operators adequately understand the mechanics of the facility, basic reactor physics, and other fundamental aspects of its operation?

A. Yes. I conclude that Rancho Seco operators adequately understand the mechanics of the facility, basic reactor physics, and other fundamental aspects of its operation.

Q. On the basis of the tests the NRC has conducted, do you believe the Rancho Seco licensed operators adequately understand the analytical bases of the actions they may be required to take pursuant to Subparagraph (d) of the Commission's short-term required actions?

A. Yes.

Q. What issue are you addressing in this portion of your testimony?

A. I am addressing CEC Issue 3-2 which states:

CEC Issue 3-2

whether personnel are properly apprised of new information pertinent to the facility's safe operation and ability to respond to transients, particularly information on operating experience of other reactors?

Q. Does the licensee, SMUD, have a program for apprising its personnel of new information pertinent to the facility's safe operation and ability to respond to transients, particularly information on operating experience of other reactors?

A. Yes. The licensee has stated that through the Requalification lecture series significant operating events at Rancho Seco and other facilities may be discussed. Additionally, "Standing Orders," which shift supervisors are directed to discuss with their shift crews, may contain such information. Finally, when the licensed personnel participate in the annual simulator course at B&W in Lynchburg, Va. they are often exposed to events that have occurred on other B&W plants. See "Licensee's Answers (Set No. 2) To the California Energy Commission's First Set of Interrogatories Dated November 15, 1979," Answer to Interrogatory 22 (December 4, 1979).

Q. Does the NRC have a program for disseminating to reactor licensees, permittees, and applicants operational information from other licensed reactors?

A. Yes. The NRC's Office of Management and Program Analysis (OMPA) has several means for disseminating operational information. The first is a Licensee Event Report (LER) monthly listing. This is a computerized listing of LER's at each operating plant. Each LER is categorized as to cause (mechanical failure, human error, etc.) and there is a brief description of the event.

Secondly, OMPA publishes a document called "Power Reactor Events" in which significant events which could have generic implications are described.

Upon a licensee's request, it can receive copies of these documents.

Special printouts of LER's may also be requested by the individual licensees.

OMPA also distributes the Gray Book, "Operating Units Status Report," which is sent to all licensees that have submitted input for it.

Q. Has the NRC undertaken any efforts to improve the dissemination of operational information?

A. The Commission has established an agency-wide Operational Data Analysis and Evaluation Office to provide coordination and an overview of all operational data analysis - related activities performed within the NRC. The individual program offices have also been directed to establish operational data analysis capability.

Q. Has the nuclear industry undertaken a program for the review of plant event reports and data?

A. Yes. The Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI) has founded a Nuclear Safety Analysis Center to systematically review available plant event reports and data. Also, the industry has established the Institute for Nuclear Power Operations (INPO). One of the functions of INPO is to review and analyze nuclear power plant operating experience and feed this information back to the utilities. The utilities can then incorporate this information into the training programs.

Q. Is the NRC considering further requirements for imposition on licensees regarding dissemination of operating experience to their personnel?

A. Yes. The Commission is considering imposition of a requirement that licensees review their administrative procedures to assure that operating experience from within and outside their organizations is continually provided to operators and other operations personnel and is incorporated into training programs. Draft NUREG-0660, Action Plans For Implementing Recommendations of the President's Commission and Other Studies of TMI-2 Accident (12/10/79), Task I.E.2. Operating plant licensees would be required to have completed this task by September 1980.

Q. Based on the above programs, do you believe SMUD's personnel are now being properly apprised of pertinent new information?

A. I believe the Licensee has a program through which its personnel can be apprised of pertinent new information. Additional requirements may be imposed by the NRC on licensees with regard to dissemination of operating experience. The NRC Staff believes that substantial improvement can be made in the process of dissemination of operating experience. However, based on my audits of licensed personnel at Rancho Seco, I conclude that they have an adequate understanding of the implications of the TMI-2 accident. The licensee's program of disseminating information on the TMI-2 accident has, I therefore conclude, been successful in enabling its operators to understand the implications of that accident.

Q. What issue is addressed in this portion of your testimony?

A. I am addressing CEC Issue 3-3, which states

CEC Issue 3-3

Whether NRC and SMUD adequately ensure that emergency instructions are understood by and are available to plant personnel in a manner that allows quick and effective implementation during an emergency?

Q. Please describe the organization of the Licensee's Emergency Procedures.

A. The Licensee's Emergency Procedures (EP's) are generally divided into six sections: Purpose, Description, Symptoms, Automatic Actions, Immediate

Operator Actions, and Subsequent Operator Actions. During an emergency situation, the licensed operators must diagnose the event by matching the plant parameters with the Symptoms as listed in the EP's. They must then ensure that the Automatic Actions have occurred and take the required Immediate Operator Actions. These three steps must be done by memory. The operator should get out the appropriate procedure, ensure that the above three steps have been accomplished correctly and then follow the instructions listed under Subsequent Actions.

- Q. Are the EPs available in a manner that allows quick and effective implementation during an emergency?
- A. Yes. The Licensee's emergency procedures are contained in a red book in a desk drawer immediately behind the control console in the control room.
- Q. Does the Licensee have procedures to ensure that procedures are kept up-to-date?
- A. Yes. Administrative procedures exist that are intended to ensure that these procedures are kept up-to-date. The Requalification Program also covers the latest procedure revisions.



- Q. How does the NRC determine whether licensed personnel have an adequate understanding of EPs?
- A. Through the examination process, the NRC determines whether EP's are understood by licensed personnel. Applicants are asked on the written examination to write down those portions of selected emergency procedures that must be committed to memory. On the oral examination, the applicants are asked to simulate or "walk through" these procedures and demonstrate to the examiner their familiarity with and understanding of these procedures.

Questions concerning every EP are not asked of each applicant. It is an audit process, as is the remainder of the oral and written examination. Typically, two of the EP's will be on the written examination, three or four will be discussed in the control room during the oral examination and several more during the walk-through in the plant. The examiner will cover different EP's in the oral examination of other applicants. In this way, the examiner can cover all or most of the EP's.

The knowledge and use of emergency procedures is always included as a topic on the exit interview that is conducted between the examiner(s) and the licensee's management. On the basis of the examinations conducted to date at Rancho Seco, the NRC is satisfied that licensed personnel understand the emergency procedures.

Q. Does the Licensee have a program for determining that licensed personnel have a continuing understanding of EPs?

A. Yes. Through the Requalification Program, the licensed personnel must demonstrate continuing understanding of EPs. Section 3.2.1 of the Requalification Program requires the following:

. . . each licensed Senior Operator or Operator shall participate in an oral examination with the plant superintendent or his designated representative. This examination and evaluation shall contain the following:

1. A discussion of required actions during abnormal or emergency conditions.
2. A simulation of abnormal and emergency conditions while in the Control Room showing each action and controlling device to be operated.
3. Should the performance of the licensed Senior Operator or Operator be deemed unsatisfactory, the Senior Operator or Operator will participate in an accelerated review program tailored to place emphasis where there is clear indication of need.
4. Upon completion of the accelerated review program, the individual shall be subject to re-examination.

SMUD has made this oral examination an annual requirement. This exceeds the requirements of Appendix A, 10 C.F.R. 55.

Q. How were Rancho Seco emergency procedures changed as a result of TMI-2 and the May 7, 1979 Commission Order.

A. The Commission Order required all B&W licensees to develop and implement operating instructions to define operator actions for potential small break loss-of-coolant accidents (SBLOCA). B&W then developed guidelines to be used in the rewrite of the LOCA emergency procedures. With the use of these guidelines, the Licensee rewrote EP D.5 "Loss of Reactor Coolant/Reactor Coolant Pressure." The NRC staff reviewed this revised procedure to ensure that it conformed to the guidelines. We also "walked-through" the procedure in the Rancho Seco control room to ensure that the steps were in a logical order and that the instruments and controls were readily available for the operators to perform the required tasks. On the basis of this review we were satisfied that the revised procedure met the requirements of the Commission Order.

Q. Were any other emergency procedures changed?

A. Yes. Nearly all of the emergency procedures have had some revisions in the last few months. Most notably, EP D.14 "Loss of Steam Generator Feed" was revised to include actions to be taken in the event all feedwater was lost for an extended period of time. This procedure, and several others, incorporate the 50°F subcooling criteria. Emergency Procedure D.1, "Load Rejection," D.2, "Turbine Trip," and D.3, "Reactor Trip" were revised to include the new turbine trip - reactor trip circuitry. Finally, all of the EP's were revised to include a reminder to the operators to check alternate instrument channels of key parameters.

On the basis of our review, we believe the Licensee has made significant improvements to the emergency procedures.

Q. What contentions does this portion of your testimony address?

A. I am addressing FOE Contention III(e), which states:

FOE Contention III(e)

The NRC orders in issue do not reasonably assure adequate safety because no procedures exist or have been taken for the determination of the adequacy of operator competence.

I am also addressing Board Question 32 insofar as it relates to the competence of licensed personnel at Rancho Seco. Board Question 32 states:

Board Question 32

Rancho Seco, being a Babcock and Wilcox designed reactor, is operated by personnel and management whose competence has not been adequately tested and evaluated, namely testing has not been conducted as to whether such employees can act responsibly and appropriately to make judgment decisions during a loss of feedwater transient, personnel interviews have not been conducted to properly evaluate the test results with such employees and some employees have never been tested because of grandfathering, and therefore is unsafe and endangers the health and safety of Petitioners, constituents of Petitioners and the public.

Q. Does the Licensee, SMUD, have a program and procedures for testing the competence of its operating personnel?

A. The response to CEC 1-7 and CEC 3-1 contains information regarding the initial training, retraining and evaluation of Rancho Seco licensed personnel. Included

was an outline of the Licensee's approved Requalification Program in which the operators receive an annual facility administered written and oral examination. These programs satisfy the present NRC requirements for testing the competency of operating personnel.

Q. In the period since the TMI-2 accident on March 28, 1979 what steps has the Licensee taken to test and evaluate the competence of its operating personnel to act responsibly and appropriately to make judgment decisions during a loss of feedwater transient?

A. The response to CEC 1-7 and CEC 3-1 listed the additional training and evaluations conducted since March 28, 1979. This training included diagnosing and responding to a loss of main feedwater transient. In addition, emergency procedure D.14 "Loss of Steam Generator Feed" was revised to contain guidance for the operators to respond to a complete loss of feedwater. By virtue of their participation in simulator training, all of the licensed operators have received additional training and lectures on loss-of-feedwater transients.

Q. Does the Licensee conduct interviews with its operating personnel to discuss their performance on the tests administered?

A. Yes. The Requalification Program has provisions for discussing test performances with the licensed operating personnel.

Q. Has the Licensee exempted any of its licensed personnel from being tested to determine their ability to make proper judgment decisions during a loss of feedwater transient (i.e., "grandfathered" those personnel)?

A. Literally, the answer to this question is yes, in that the licensee's training coordinator, who wrote and graded the licensee administered examinations concerning TMI-2, was not required to take that examination. Pursuant to the licensee's approved Requalification Program, the person writing the annual written requalification examination plus a maximum of two others, who may assist in its preparation and grading, are exempt from that examination.

Q. Briefly summarize the history and results of licensed operator testing by the NRC at the Rancho Seco facility.

A. Since May 1974, a total of twenty six applicants have been examined and subsequently licensed at Rancho Seco. Eighteen originally applied for a complete senior operator examination, i.e. operator written, senior operator written, and an oral examination. All of the eighteen passed the examinations on their initial attempt. Eight other applicants have applied for reactor operator licenses since January 1975. Two of these applicants failed initially, but passed a subsequent examination within one year and were issued reactor operator licenses. Four of these eight licensed operators subsequently applied for upgrade to senior operator. One of these applicants failed the initial examination, but passed a subsequent one.



Q. As a result of the Commission's May 7, 1979 Order, what additional testing of licensed personnel at Rancho Seco has been conducted by the NRC?

A. The additional testing of licensed personnel at Rancho Seco that has been conducted by the NRC includes the following:

1. Oral interviews by an OLB examiner and an I&E inspector of 7 licensed personnel on June 1 and 2, 1979.
2. Re-audit of 8 licensed personnel by the same I&E inspector on June 7 and 8, 1979.
3. Written and oral senior operator examinations administered to a licensed Rancho Seco operator by an OLB consultant examiner on November 29, 1979.

Q. Would you say that these NRC tests have covered whether the licensed operators can act responsible and appropriately to make judgment decisions during a loss of feedwater transient?

A. Yes. The attached letter from J. J. Mattimoe, SMUD, to Harold R. Denton, NRC was used as an aide by NRC personnel conducting the audits in June, 1979. The following subjects were covered in the control room with the Rancho Seco licensed operators:

1. Verifying AFW flow on loss of 4 RCP's (pg. 1).
2. How to power AFW pumps from essential Nuclear Services buses 4 A/4B (pg. 1).

3. Reason for stationing an operator at FW Valve-055 during surveillance tests (pg. 2).
4. AFW values that have been added to the locked valve list (pg. 2).
5. Control of AFW flow independent of ICS (pg. 3).
6. Changes to emergency procedure D.14, "Loss of Steam Generator Feed" (pg. 3).
7. Modifications to AFW flow indications (pg. 4).
8. Procedure for transferring AFW pump suction to alternate supply (pg. 5).
9. Changes to emergency procedure D.10, "Loss of Reactor Coolant Flow/RCP Trip" (pg. 5).
10. Changes to control room annunciators for all auto start conditions of the AFW system (pg. 5).

Also attached to Mr. Mattimoe's letter is the lesson plan for instruction of licensed personnel.

During the audits conducted in June 1979 by the NRC, no deficiencies were found in the licensed operators' ability to respond responsibly and appropriately to a loss of feedwater transient.

Q. Did the interviews conducted on June 1-2, 1979 reveal any other areas of weakness?

A. Yes. Certain operators displayed insufficient comprehension of thermodynamics, natural circulation, and the TMI-2 sequence.

Q. Has the NRC conducted follow-up interviews with these individual licensed personnel to discuss these areas of weakness?

A. Yes. On June 17 and 18, 1979 Mr. Philip Johnson of Region V conducted eight follow-up interviews. The follow-up interviews demonstrated substantially improved knowledge in these areas. On the basis of the follow-up interviews, Mr. Johnson found the operators' comprehension in these areas to be adequate.

Q. On the basis of your review of the Licensee's training and testing program, do you believe the Licensee has effective procedures for determining the competence of its operating personnel?

A. Yes. I believe the licensee's present procedures are effective for determining the competence of the operating personnel.

BRUCE A. WILSON  
PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS

I am a Reactor Engineer in the Operator Licensing Branch, Division of Project Management, Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation. I am responsible for developing, preparing and administering examinations for applicants for reactor operator and senior reactor operator licenses. I am assigned to the Power and Research Reactor Group, which is primarily responsible for administering examinations on Combustion Engineering and Babcock & Wilcox designed reactors in addition to research reactors.

I received a Bachelor of Science Degree in Mechanical Engineering in 1966 from Syracuse University and a Master of Science in Nuclear Engineering in 1967 from the University of Washington.

In 1967, I entered active duty with the United States Air Force and was assigned to the 10 Megawatt Nuclear Engineering Test Facility (NETF), Wright Patterson AFB, Dayton, Ohio. From 1967 to 1968, I was a Project Engineer in the Experimental Branch where my primary function was to design and perform safety analyses of in-core irradiation test experiments.

From 1968 to early 1970, I was Chief, Reactor Engineering Section, where I performed safety analyses for reactor modifications and safety limit bases for technical specifications. During this period, I was certified as a Reactor Operator and Shift Supervisor at the NETF by the Air Force Directorate of Nuclear Safety.

From 1970 to 1971, I was assistant to the Chief, Operations and Maintenance Division during the final decommissioning and entombment of the facility.

In 1971, I was transferred to the Armed Forces Radiological Research Institute in Bethesda, Maryland. For eight months, I was Project Manager in the Accelerator Division and then transferred to the Reactor Division, where I was Assistant Physicist-in-Charge of a TRIGA Mark F reactor. I received a Senior Reactor Operator's License for this facility from the U.S. Atomic Energy Commission (AEC) and was primarily responsible for experiment safety review, technical specification revision and training.

In October 1973, I resigned my commission with the Air Force and joined the Operator Licensing Branch of the AEC. From May to December 1979, I was assigned to the Systems Group of the Bulletins & Orders Task Force.

My functions on this Task Force were to review and approve the Small Break Loss-of-Coolant Accident (SBLOCA) Guidelines developed by Westinghouse and B&W, and to insure that the applicable facilities have developed emergency procedures incorporating these Guidelines. Finally, I audited the operators and training records to determine that sufficient training had been conducted regarding the SBLOCA phenomenon and the revised emergency procedures.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

BEFORE THE ATOMIC SAFETY AND LICENSING BOARD

In the Matter of )

SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY )  
DISTRICT )

(Rancho Seco Nuclear Generating )  
Station) )

Docket No. 50-312 (SP)

NRC STAFF TESTIMONY OF BRUCE A. WILSON  
ON CONTROL ROOM DESIGN

(Board Question 31)

Q. Please state your name and your position with the NRC.

A. My Name is Bruce A. Wilson. I am an employee of the U. S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission assigned to the Operator Licensing Branch. From May 1979 until December 1979 I was with the Systems Group of the Bulletins and Orders Task Force.

Q. Have you prepared a statement of professional qualifications?

A. Yes. A copy of this statement is attached to this testimony.

Q. Please state the nature of the responsibilities that you have had with respect to the Rancho Seco Nuclear Generating Station.

A. I was responsible for reviewing part of SMUD's responses to the Commission Order of May 7, 1979. Specifically, I reviewed their procedures to ensure that their revised procedures were in accordance with the requirements of the Order and complied with the Small Break Loss-of-Coolant Accident Guidelines that were developed by B&W. I also conducted an audit of some of Rancho Seco's operators and senior operators to evaluate the training they had received concerning the TMI-2 accident and the resulting impact at Rancho Seco.

Q. What issue are you addressing in this testimony?

A. I am addressing Board Question 31, which states:

Board Question 31

Rancho Seco, being a Babcock and Wilcox designed reactor, has a control room configuration which is poorly and inadequately designed for plant operators to avoid a loss-of-feedwater transient, and therefore is unsafe and endangers the health and safety of Petitioners, constituents of Petitions and the public.

Q. How could a control room, and Rancho Seco's in particular, be configured for plant operators to avoid a loss-of-feedwater (LOFW) transient?

A. The configuration of the control room has very little effect on whether or not a LOFW transient will occur. One unlikely means by which the configuration may have an effect, however, is if controls for valves and pumps are located in areas where accidental actuation of them is possible.



In my opinion, the Rancho Seco control room is configured such that this accidental actuation of feedwater controls is very remote.

Q. Can the control room configuration have any effect on the operators' ability to diagnose and respond to a LOFW?

A. Yes. A study undertaken in connection with the "TMI Special Inquiry" has shown that the TMI-2 control room design was a highly probable contributor to the accident. NUREG/CR-1270, "Human Factors, Control Room Design and Operator Performance at Three Mile Island 2." A Human Factors Engineering Test and Evaluation (HFE T&E) was performed on the TMI-2 control room and was compared with studies of two other similar vintage control room designs. These evaluations included labels, markings, controls, displays and measures, and work space. In all evaluations and comparisons the TMI-2 control room was judged very inferior.

Q. Specifically, what factors in control room design would affect the operators' ability to respond to a LOFW transient?

A. One of the significant factors that was identified was color coding. The color red was found to have 14 different meanings, while green and amber had 11 each. Panel layout was also identified as being very important. Controls and indications for system components should be logical and consistent. A significant number of violations of this principle were found at TMI-2, in particular, the arrangement of the emergency feedwater controls and displays (see Figure 5, NUREG/CR-1270, Vol. 1).

Q. How does the Rancho Seco control room compare with TMI-2?

A. A formal HFE T&E would have to be performed at Rancho Seco for an accurate comparison. I believe such a study would show Rancho Seco to be far superior. The Rancho Seco Station Manual specifies control room criteria. Several of the criteria are the following:

1. Arrange controls, indicators, recorders and alarm indicators in functional groups and in a functional sequence wherever practicable.
2. Use uniform types and arrangements of control devices for similar functions wherever practicable.
3. Arrange the safety features devices on the panel in such a manner that the operator will have all necessary controls for a given system in a functional grouping.

The NRC presently has no regulations or criteria pertaining to the concept of Human Factors Engineering in control room design<sup>1/</sup> and, therefore, we do not know the degree of planning and effort that went into the Rancho Seco control room. However, on the basis of a comparison with other control rooms it appears the Licensee devoted considerable attention to its design.

Q. Do you think the Rancho Seco control room is designed to provide sufficient information and controls for the operators to safely respond to a loss-of-feedwater transient?

---

<sup>1/</sup> NUREG-0660 contains a draft Task Action for Control Room Design (Action I.D. 1), including proposed development of standards.

A. I have spent a limited amount of time in the Rancho Seco control room during the site visit of June 1 and 2, 1979 in response to the Commission Order. However, I have spent a good deal of time at the B&W simulator, which is fashioned after the Rancho Seco control Room. On the basis of this experience and having been in or conducted operator examinations in 35 different nuclear power plant control rooms, I would rate the Rancho Seco control room design among the best. During the week of February 10, 1980 I will be conducting operator examinations at Rancho Seco and will evaluate the control room configuration and the ability of the reactor operator applicants to respond to a loss-of-feedwater transient. This evaluation may be included in supplemental testimony.

BRUCE A. WILSON  
PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS

I am a Reactor Engineer in the Operator Licensing Branch, Division of Project Management, Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation. I am responsible for developing, preparing and administering examinations for applicants for reactor operator and senior reactor operator licenses. I am assigned to the Power and Research Reactor Group, which is primarily responsible for administering examinations on Combustion Engineering and Babcock & Wilcox designed reactors in addition to research reactors.

I received a Bachelor of Science Degree in Mechanical Engineering in 1966 from Syracuse University and a Master of Science in Nuclear Engineering in 1967 from the University of Washington.

In 1967, I entered active duty with the United States Air Force and was assigned to the 10 Megawatt Nuclear Engineering Test Facility (NETF), Wright Patterson AFB, Dayton, Ohio. From 1967 to 1968, I was a Project Engineer in the Experimental Branch where my primary function was to design and perform safety analyses of in-core irradiation test experiments.

From 1969 to early 1970, I was Chief, Reactor Engineering Section, where I performed safety analyses for reactor modifications and safety limit bases for technical specifications. During this period, I was certified as a Reactor Operator and Shift Supervisor at the NETF by the Air Force Directorate of Nuclear Safety.

From 1970 to 1971, I was assistant to the Chief, Operations and Maintenance Division during the final decommissioning and entombment of the facility.

In 1971, I was transferred to the Armed Forces Radiological Research Institute in Bethesda, Maryland. For eight months, I was Project Manager in the Accelerator Division and then transferred to the Reactor Division, where I was Assistant Physicist-in-Charge of a TRIGA Mark F reactor. I received a Senior Reactor Operator's License for this facility from the U.S. Atomic Energy Commission (AEC) and was primarily responsible for experiment safety review, technical specification revision and training.

In October 1973, I resigned my commission with the Air Force and joined the Operator Licensing Branch of the AEC. From May to December 1979, I was assigned to the Systems Group of the Bulletins & Orders Task Force.

My functions on this Task Force were to review and approve the Small Break Loss-of-Coolant Accident (SBLOCA) Guidelines developed by Westinghouse and G&W, and to insure that the applicable facilities have developed emergency procedures incorporating these Guidelines. Finally, I audited the operators and training records to determine that sufficient training had been conducted regarding the SBLOCA phenomenon and the revised emergency procedures.



A. I was responsible for reviewing part of SMUD's responses to the Commission Order of May 7, 1979. Specifically, I reviewed their procedures to ensure that their revised procedures were in accordance with the requirements of the Order and complied with the Small Break Loss-of-Coolant Accident Guidelines that were developed by B&W. I also conducted an audit of some of Rancho Seco's operators and senior operators to evaluate the training they had received concerning the TMI-2 accident and the resulting impact at Rancho Seco.

Q. What issues are you addressing in this testimony?

A. I am addressing CEC Issue 5-3a, which states:

CEC Issue 5-3a

Are the special features and instruments installed at Rancho Seco adequate to aid in diagnosis and control after an off-normal condition engendered by a loss-of-feedwater transient?

Q. What is generally meant by a loss-of-feedwater transient?

A. A loss-of-feedwater (LOFw) transient is usually regarded as a partial or total loss of main feedwater flow to one or both steam generators.



Q. What conditions could cause or initiate a LOFW transient?

A. A wide variety of conditions could cause a LOFW transient. One of the more common causes is tripping of one or both main feedwater pumps as an equipment protective measure for the pumps. Usually the motive force for the pumps are steam turbines which have a number of devices to initiate shutdown of the turbines. Some of the automatic trips for Turbine protection are loss of lubricating oil, loss of condenser vacuum, thrust bearing wear, and overspeed. The pumps also are protected against abnormal conditions, such as the case at TMI-2 where inadequate suction pressure was sensed by the pumps causing them to trip.

Instrumentation malfunctions can also cause LOFW transients. For example, the pressure transmitter that senses inadequate suction pressure may fail causing a pump trip when one is in fact not needed. A failure of the main feedwater flow transmitter may cause the Integrated Control System (ICS) to close the feedwater control valves, thus initiating a partial LOFW even though the pumps are still running.

Q. How is the plant designed to handle safely a LOFW transient?

A. The plant is designed to handle safely a LOFW basically by means of three systems: the I.C.S., the Reactor Protective System (RPS) and the Auxiliary Feedwater (AFW) System. The ICS is designed to initiate a runback (i.e., a reduction in power) of the reactor and turbine to within the capacity of the remaining feedwater in the event of a partial LOFW.

The RPS will shut down the reactor in the event of a loss of both feedwater pumps or a partial LOFW with which the ICS, for some reason, is unable to cope.

The auxiliary feedwater system is designed to automatically start and deliver water to the steam generators for decay heat removal following the loss of main feedwater and reactor shutdown.

Q. What information or data is necessary for the operators to diagnose and respond to a LOFW transient?

A. The operators need information with respect to the following:

- a. The magnitude of the loss of feedwater, i.e. whether one or both pumps have been lost or whether control of feedwater flow has been lost;
- b. whether the ICS is responding as required;
- c. whether the RPS has been called upon to shut the plant down, and
- d. whether the auxiliary feedwater system, if required, is functioning as designed.

Q. As a result of the NRC review of the Licensee's response to the May 7, 1979 Commission Order, have you identified any areas where there was insufficient instrumentation and capability to immediately retrieve necessary information or data during a LOFW transient at Rancho Seco?

A. Yes. In order to verify or perform the actions described in the previous answer, we found that Rancho Seco, as all B&W operating reactors, did not have suitable indication of auxiliary feedwater flow. Therefore, flow detectors were installed on each of the auxiliary feedwater headers and flow indicators were installed in the control room. When required to verify feedwater flow, as, for example, in emergency procedure D.14, "Loss of Steam Generator Feed," the operator must:

1. Verify auto start of both auxiliary pumps and operation of auxiliary feedwater valves.
2. Verify auxiliary feedwater flow indicated on FI-31801 and FI-31901 located on H2PSA to both once-through steam generators (OTSG's) and levels maintained at  $\geq 24$  inches on the Startup Range ( $\sim 10\%$  on the Operate Range).

We found the instrumentation and capability for information retrieval sufficient for the operators to perform all of the other actions as described in the previous answer.

Q. In your opinion, are the instruments described in this testimony adequate to aid in diagnosis and control after an off-normal condition engendered by a LOFW transient?

A. Yes.

BRUCE A. WILSON  
PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS

I am a Reactor Engineer in the Operator Licensing Branch, Division of Project Management, Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation. I am responsible for developing, preparing and administering examinations for applicants for reactor operator and senior reactor operator licenses. I am assigned to the Power and Research Reactor Group, which is primarily responsible for administering examinations on Combustion Engineering and Babcock & Wilcox designed reactors in addition to research reactors.

I received a Bachelor of Science Degree in Mechanical Engineering in 1966 from Syracuse University and a Master of Science in Nuclear Engineering in 1967 from the University of Washington.

In 1967, I entered active duty with the United States Air Force and was assigned to the 10 Megawatt Nuclear Engineering Test Facility (NETF), Wright Patterson AFB, Dayton, Ohio. From 1967 to 1968, I was a Project Engineer in the Experimental Branch where my primary function was to design and perform safety analyses of in-core irradiation test experiments.

From 1968 to early 1970, I was Chief, Reactor Engineering Section, where I performed safety analyses for reactor modifications and safety limit bases for technical specifications. During this period, I was certified as a Reactor Operator and Shift Supervisor at the NETF by the Air Force Directorate of Nuclear Safety.

From 1970 to 1971, I was assistant to the Chief, Operations and Maintenance Division during the final decommissioning and entombment of the facility.

In 1971, I was transferred to the Armed Forces Radiological Research Institute in Bethesda, Maryland. For eight months, I was Project Manager in the Accelerator Division and then transferred to the Reactor Division, where I was Assistant Physicist-in-Charge of a TRIGA Mark F reactor. I received a Senior Reactor Operator's License for this facility from the U.S. Atomic Energy Commission (AEC) and was primarily responsible for experiment safety review, technical specification revision and training.

In October 1973, I resigned my commission with the Air Force and joined the Operator Licensing Branch of the AEC. From May to December 1979, I was assigned to the Systems Group of the Bulletins & Orders Task Force.

My functions on this Task Force were to review and approve the Small Break Loss-of-Coolant Accident (SBLOCA) Guidelines developed by Westinghouse and B&W, and to insure that the applicable facilities have developed emergency procedures incorporating these Guidelines. Finally, I audited the operators and training records to determine that sufficient training had been conducted regarding the SBLOCA phenomenon and the revised emergency procedures.

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 MR. BLACK: I would further note for the record  
2 that Mr. Wilson's professional qualifications statement is  
3 attached to each of these three pieces of testimony, and  
4 also will be incorporated into the record as well.

5 I have no further supplemental direct of Mr.  
6 Wilson, and he is available for cross examination.

7 MRS. BOWERS: Mr. Baxter?

8 MR. BAXTER: We have no questions.

9 MRS. BOWERS: Mr. Ellison?

10 CROSS EXAMINATION

11 BY MR. ELLISON:

12 Q First of all, a preliminary matter. Off the  
13 record this morning, I asked you if you could review SMUD  
14 Exhibit 20. Have you had an opportunity to do that?

15 A Yes, I have.

16 Q SMUD Exhibit 20 is the interrogatory responses in  
17 the Three Mile Island 1 inquiry that were provided by the  
18 licensee. Would you refer to the table, which, unfortunately,  
19 does not have a number -- Let me back up. Perhaps it does.

20 Would you refer to Attachment 1, which is  
21 designated Tabulation of Reportable Occurrences at  
22 Operating Nuclear Power Plants for the Period January 1,  
23 1969, through December 31, 1979? And refer to the page  
24 that -- which addresses Rancho Seco, which I guess is four  
25 or five pages back? The far righthand column on that page,

1 under Total Reports. I find the figures 102 total reports  
2 from all causes of which 34 were caused by personnel error.

3 Has everybody had an opportunity to catch up  
4 with where we are?

5 MR. SHON: What page?

6 MR. ELLISON: This is the reportable occurrence  
7 tabulation, Attachment 1, which is several pages long, and  
8 I am on a page that unfortunately is not numbered, but has  
9 Rancho Seco. The first plant listed -- the first plant  
10 listed is Quad Cities 1. These are in alphabetical order  
11 if you are having trouble finding them.

12 MR. BAXTER: It is not the computer print-out but  
13 the previous tables.

14 BY MR. ELLISON: (Resuming)

15 Q In the far righthand corner under Total Reports,  
16 appears the figures, All Causes, 102 reports for Rancho  
17 Seco, of which 34 were caused by personnel error. This  
18 morning I asked you, Mr. Wilson, if you could review that  
19 proportion of personnel related LER's to all LER's for  
20 Rancho Seco, and compare that to all of the other plants  
21 that are listed here.

22 Did you have a chance to do that?

23 A Yes.

24 Q Where does Rancho Seco fall with respect to the  
25 other 69 facilities in terms of its proportion



1 of personnel errors to total LER's?

2 A It would appear on a quick look basis that it is  
3 first.

4 Q Which would be to say that it had the highest  
5 proportion of personnel errors to total LER's. Is that  
6 correct?

7 A That is true.

8 I also took a look at it on the basis of total  
9 reports as compared with time of operation, and it would  
10 seem to rank very favorably that way also.

11 Q Where are you referring now?

12 A Well, if you look at the total reports, they  
13 submitted 102 LER's in the 5.29 years that they have  
14 been operating, which on a proportion basis is fairly low  
15 for a plant that has been operating that period of time.  
16 Also in terms of clarification I did a fairly basic study of  
17 the LER's attributed to licensed personnel error for the  
18 NUREG-0667 study, and the basic conclusion that I drew from  
19 this, one, is, I did not look at Rancho Seco in particular,  
20 but there was a slightly higher proportion of LER's  
21 attributed to licensed personnel error on B&W plants.

22 I have since seen in Section 7 that number was --  
23 the difference as compared with other PWR's was compared  
24 to be insignificant from a statistical standpoint.

25 Secondly, when you attribute them caused by

1 personnel error, it does not identify whether or not it was  
2 licensed personnel. They have only been categorized by  
3 licensed personnel since January, 1978. And thirdly,  
4 categorizing LER's by personnel error is a very inexact  
5 science at this point. As I pointed out in 0667, we found  
6 instances where there was a plant in the period since January,  
7 1978, that had something like 25 LER's attributed to  
8 licensed personnel error, and the same design plant -- this  
9 was a Westinghouse plant -- had none, so on the basis of the  
10 judgment of the person who is writing the LER, it is  
11 whether or not -- what the initiating cause, personnel  
12 error, equipment malfunction, whatever.

13 Q A couple of clarifying questions. You stated  
14 that you had compared Rancho Seco's total reports to its  
15 time of operation and found it favorable. We have already  
16 had some testimony in this proceeding about that. That is  
17 covered in the table which is listed Category 5 at the back.  
18 Is that correct?

19 A I am sorry. Was that a question?

20 Q Yes, I am just trying to determine whether the  
21 analysis which you make, which is essentially comparing the  
22 total number of reports to the length of operation of the  
23 facility would compare to the data which is presented in  
24 Category 5.

25 A Yes. What I basically said was this -- I did

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

about the same breakdown as I did with trying to determine on a proportional basis, to take a quick look at how they went compared to the other plants in total number of LER's submitted, as a function of its operating history, and as you can see, they are in about the upper third or so, the upper fourth.

Q Okay. I have a couple of questions about this. I really intended this just to be a preliminary matter, but with respect to Category 5 and the total number of incidents over a period of time, the ranking Number 1 would be good. Is that not correct? That would mean you had fewer incidents of LER's. Isn't that right?

A I am not -- I am not sure. This is the first time I have seen this table.

Q When you said that you thought that the number 102 LER's over 5.29 years of operation was favorable, that is what you meant, isn't it?

A Yes.

Q You also -- You compared that to the figure 34 personnel errors in 102 total LER's which you also, I believe, referred to as favorable, and I would --

A No, I apologize. That is a misuse of the term, sir. It was not favorable.

Q Okay. Just to clarify, is it your testimony, looking at this -- assuming this data is correct -- that



300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 of the LER's submitted by Rancho Seco, it had the highest  
2 percentage of them being attributed to personnel error of  
3 all the plants that are listed here?

4 A I said the proportion appears to be highest.

5 Q Those are my questions with respect to that.

6 You participated in the evaluation of the Rancho  
7 Seco operators after the facility was shut down. Is that  
8 correct?

9 A When you use the term "evaluation," I would like  
10 to clarify it. It was an audit of the training that the  
11 operators received, yes.

12 Q This would be an audit of the special Three Mile  
13 Island training. Is that correct?

14 A Yes.

15 Q You have testified that you interviewed seven of  
16 the Rancho Seco operators at that time. Is that correct?

17 A No, it is not. I interviewed three, Phil  
18 Johnson, Region 5 inspector, interviewed the other four  
19 initially -- excuse me. I had four; he had three. It was  
20 seven.

21 Q So there were seven between the two of you?

22 A Right.

23 Q And you testified that some of the operators you  
24 interviewed displayed an inadequate knowledge of natural  
25 circulation phenomenon and fluid dynamics and that sort of

1 thing. Is that a fair statement?

2 A That is true.

3 Q How many of the seven that were interviewed did  
4 not respond to your satisfaction?

5 A I believe I answered that in one of the interroga-  
6 tories. I cannot remember the answer at this time. I think  
7 it was either three or four.

8 Q As a result of that, the staff required  
9 additional instruction. Is that correct?

10 A That is true.

11 Q Would that be instruction for all of the  
12 operators at Rancho Seco?

13 A Yes.

14 Q Would you describe the additional instruction  
15 that was given?

16 A Only in general terms. I was not here to observe  
17 it. They contracted with General Physics Corporation of  
18 Columbia, Maryland, to provide additional instruction. When  
19 I returned to Washington, we met with two members of  
20 General Physics in Mr. Collins' office, Paul Collins, my  
21 branch chief.

22 We discussed the findings with him, and the  
23 deficiencies we found, and one instructor from General  
24 Physics came up, and to my knowledge, performed additional  
25 training of the operators, and a second General Physics

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 employee came out and conducted re-evaluations of the  
2 operators, and then Mr. Johnson of Region 5 did the  
3 follow-up NRC audit of those operators.

4 Q Mr. Wilson, Ms. McDermid is going to give you a  
5 document which I would like identified as CEC 48.

6 (The document referred to was  
7 marked for identification as  
8 CEC Exhibit Number 48.)

9 MR. ELLISON: This is a document that was furnished  
10 to us on discovery, and it appears to be an exam which I  
11 believe may be the exam that you gave to operators as  
12 part of your audit. I would like you to look at it and  
13 identify whether it is the exam that you gave.

14 THE WITNESS: No, it is not.

15 BY MR. ELLISON: (Resuming)

16 Q Could you identify that document?

17 A It appears to be the exam that the Rancho Seco  
18 training staff administers to its operators.

19 Q Do you know when the exam was administered?

20 A Some time in May of last year.

21 Q Do you know whether this exam was given before  
22 or after your audit?

23 A It was given before.

24 Q Do you know how the operators performed on this  
25 exam?



300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345



1           A     I have it written down some place. I do not know  
2 the results offhand. I know most of them passed it with a  
3 passing grade, which was 90 percent.

4           Q     Would you say that this exam is representative  
5 of the types of exams that are given to Rancho Seco  
6 operators as part of their requalification program?

7           A     No, it is not.

8           Q     Could you explain the difference?

9           A     As a result of the Commission orders in May, we  
10 were directed to -- the facilities were directed to conduct  
11 training of their operators. As part of the audit -- I was  
12 on the audit team -- we requested that they administer an  
13 examination, a written examination to all of the licensed  
14 operators who participated in the TMI 2 training, that the  
15 facility administered and graded, and we would audit the  
16 results.

17                     The precedent was more or less set at Oconee.  
18 We only -- when I say "we" from the Operator Licensing  
19 Branch -- only requested they administer and grade the  
20 examination, and Mr. Denton made a site visit to Oconee  
21 in which he established the passing grade of 90 percent.  
22 This is a specialized exam, and to my knowledge it is not  
23 representative of the type they give for requalification.

24           Q     I recognize that this exam only covers the TMI  
25 accident, and was special in that sense. My question

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

about representative, however, is whether you believe this is the format and the types and general difficulty of the questions that are given in the requalification program.

A I have not audited an annual examination that the Rancho Seco operators have received as part of the requalification program, but in accordance with their program their examination is divided into a number of categories. It generally follows the guidelines in Appendix A of 10 CFR Part 55.

So, the format is very much different from this examination here.

endP10  
Bob foll.



tP-11  
slws jl  
tP-10  
bfml

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 Q Could you describe the types of questions that  
2 you posed that you did not feel you got satisfactory answers  
3 to in the original audit?

4 A Do you want the specific question or the general  
5 area we were talking about?

6 Q If you can recall the specific question, that  
7 would be the best.

8 A More or less, to the best of my memory, we asked  
9 the operators what indications they expected to receive that  
10 would indicate to them that they had sufficient natural  
11 circulation flow.

12 In some cases, their response was they did not  
13 know -- they knew it was not a proper delta t, but they did  
14 not know the proper range that it should be in.

15 We further posed the question that if they higher  
16 the delta t, then the better the natural circulation flow in  
17 which we had three operators respond to, saying, "Yes, that  
18 would indicate better flow," which is not true.

19 The second area was the TMI-2 sequence of events.  
20 We used one of the figures from the 79-05(a) bulletin, I  
21 believe it was, in which it showed the response of the  
22 pressure and level in the TMI-2 pressurizer in the first  
23 several minutes of the accident.

24 We found that some of the operators were unable to  
25 explain adequately why the pressurizer level was increasing

1 while system pressure was decreasing.

2 In the third area of deficiency, we found -- posed  
3 the situation in which a small break had occurred. The  
4 primary system depressurized to saturated conditions. We  
5 asked them what they would expect to see primary temperature  
6 do if they depressurized a saturated system.

7 Several of the licensees indicated that the  
8 temperature would go into the superheat range, which in the  
9 absence of any external factors it would not. It would  
10 follow the saturation level.

11 Q Am I correct that this audit came after the  
12 licensee had conducted the special post-TMI training program?

13 A Yes.

14 Q So, it would have come after the time that was  
15 spent on the B & W simulator, is that correct?

16 A No, not necessarily. Initially, the Commission  
17 order said that they would assign one shift supervisor who  
18 had received the TMI-2 training on each shift.

19 When we went out there, I believe, they had met  
20 that commitment. They had further committed to providing  
21 the TMI-2 simulator training for all licensed personnel. We  
22 were out there in the end of May and the first several days  
23 of June.

24 They did not complete the simulator training  
25 until somewhere around June 22nd, I believe it was.



bfm3

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 Q So, do you know whether the people, particularly  
2 those who gave you unsatisfactory answers, had had the simu-  
3 lator training at the point that you were auditing them?

4 A Some of them we talked to did not.

5 Q Some had?

6 A Some had.

7 Q It was sort of a mixed bag?

8 A (Nods in the affirmative.)

9 Q Could you refer to the last question on CEC-48,  
10 the question on the second page, question number 6? 6(a)  
11 asks the operator to briefly discuss how the operator can  
12 ensure that natural circulation is occurring.

13 Would you expect a proper response to that answer  
14 to include discussion of the indication and proper tempera-  
15 ture ranges for verifying natural circulation?

16 A No, that is not what the questions asks. I audited  
17 a number of -- I forget how many -- several of the examinations  
18 that the operators took.

19 Their written answers to this test. By and large,  
20 as I recall, they answered the question basically correct,  
21 but they would look for a stable delta t across the core  
22 between t-hot and t-cold. They would be looking at t-h and  
23 t-c indications.

24 So, from a basic standpoint, you would have to say  
25 they answered the question correctly. What we did were the

bfm4

1 oral exams. The oral exams lasted about an hour each, was  
2 to probe a little deeper, to ask a follow-up question to  
3 see what their level of understanding was.

4 If they said that delta t was supposed to be 50  
5 degrees, we said, "Suppose delta t were 100 degrees, would  
6 that indicate better or worse natural circulation?"

7 So, what we did with the oral exam was to probe  
8 deeper than you can with a written question.

9 Q So, would it be fair to say that you are asking  
10 questions that went beyond what the licensee administered  
11 in this exam?

12 A Well, I think that is stretching the point a little.  
13 It could have clarified the question in 6(a). It says  
14 "Briefly discuss." Now, briefly discuss, they could answer  
15 the question correctly by saying, "Well, we expect to see  
16 a delta t on 40 degrees."

17 If I was writing the question, I would write it  
18 much more pointedly. That is to say, exactly what indications  
19 or list four indications you would expect to see, proper  
20 natural circulation, which would include a delta t -- having  
21 auxiliary feed to the steam generators, that bypass valves  
22 will be opening periodically to remove steam, and that there  
23 was steam indication in the steam generators, and that it  
24 was subcooled.

25 So, I would ask the question more pointedly.

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345





bfm5

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 Q Following the responses you received, did you  
2 inform the operators or SMUD management of what questions  
3 had been -- had not been satisfactorily responded to before  
4 they initiated their current retraining program?

5 A Yes, I did. I sat down with their training  
6 coordinator, Jack Mau -- first we had a management meeting.  
7 I believe it was on a Saturday between the Rancho Seco staff  
8 and the NRC staff.

9 We basically discussed that we did find the training  
10 needed some improvements. We did not get into the specifics  
11 in that meeting, but I did sit down with their training  
12 coordinator afterwards and tell him the specifics of what we  
13 found.

14 Q Some time later, you returned and reaudited. Is  
15 that true?

16 A I did not. No. Mr. Johnson of Region V did.

17 Q Are you familiar with that second audit?

18 A Only from talking with Mr. Johnson.

19 Q Mr. Johnson is going to be a witness in this  
20 proceeding.

21 A No, a different one.

22 Q I'll address my questions to you.

23 A Phillip Johnson conducted the first audit with  
24 me, then he conducted the second follow-up audit.

25 Q Let me address my questions to you about the

bfm6

1 second audit. I'm glad you clarified that. I could have  
2 reserved a lot of questions for the wrong guy.

3 Do you know how many operators were audited the  
4 second time around?

5 A Eight, I was told.

6 Q Do you know whether they were -- whether they  
7 included all of the original seven?

8 A As far as I can remember, I was told that five of  
9 the original seven plus three others.

10 Q Do you know whether they included all of the  
11 original operators who had essentially failed the first  
12 audit?

13 A No, I do not.

14 Q Do you know what the questions that were posed  
15 to the eight operators on the second audit were?

16 A No, I do not.

17 Q Do you know whether they were audited on -- as a  
18 completely new audit on all of the TMI problems, or whether  
19 they were audited on those areas where they had proved  
20 deficient in the first audit?

21 A I assume there were pretty much the same areas  
22 that they proved deficient on the first time. However, they  
23 probably posed the same type of questions using different  
24 wording, which is a typical examining tool that we use.

25 Q Would it be fair to say then, that your first audit

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2395



1 posed some questions that you got unsatisfactory answers to  
2 that you told SMUD management what questions had not been  
3 properly responded to, that you then came back and posed  
4 substantially the same question, perhaps with different  
5 wording, and got satisfactory answers?

6 A I guess an example would be best to explain that.  
7 The concept -- we were looking whether or not they under-  
8 stood concepts. By concepts, I mean thermodynamics and heat  
9 transfer and fluid flow.

10 Initially, we found, as I said before, that the  
11 first time we posed a hypothetical situation, if you  
12 depressurize a saturated system, what happens to tempera-  
13 ture in which they responded unsatisfactorily. At least  
14 some of them did.

15 If I today follow-up, I would not ask the same  
16 question that way. I would pose it a different way. I  
17 would ask them, say, at no load, when they are first bringing  
18 the plant up from shutdown, how they control primary system  
19 temperature with a secondary header pressure controller  
20 in which they would have to relate back to saturated condi-  
21 tions, and what happens to you in a saturated system when  
22 you pressurize it.

23 So, it is essentially looking for the same concept,  
24 but it is asking it a different way.

25 Q Do you know whether in the second audit the questions

bfm8

1 were posed as differently as you have described here?

2 A No, I do not. I only got to talk to the  
3 inspector briefly after his follow-up of it. I would  
4 assume he did not ask the same specific questions, but  
5 slightly different in order to ascertain whether or not  
6 the concepts we had gotten across to the operators --

7 Q Why would you assume that?

8 A Well, I think that Mr. Johnson is an intelligent  
9 person. He -- no. He observed the first evaluation I did  
10 of an operator at Rancho Seco, because I had been involved  
11 at Oconee.

12 I have been examining for about six years now, so  
13 there are certain techniques in examining -- how to pose  
14 questions. He more or less observed the first one, then  
15 conducted the rest of the audit examinations by himself.

16 So, he needed techniques that were involved.

17 Q Were you involved in the post-TMI audits of any  
18 other B & W facilities?

19 A Yes, I was involved in Oconee and in the follow-up  
20 of Crystal River. I say "follow-up" because it was another  
21 examiner plus I and the instpector who did the initial  
22 audit at Crystal River.

23 Q Did those operators exhibit the same deficiencies  
24 that the Rancho Seco operators did?

25 A Yes, they did.

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345



300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

Q So?

A In fact, there was another examiner who performed the audits at Arkansas and Davis-Besse. Of the operating B & W utilities, we found the only one who did not require follow-up evaluations was Davis-Besse.

Subsequent to the guidelines being approved by the NRC for the remaining NSSS vendors, Westinghouse, CE, and General Electric, we also performed audits and found the same deficiencies in the knowledge of thermodynamics, heat transfer, and fluid flow.

So, I would say the situation was not only for the B & W reactors.

Q This general area, is this something that was part of the NRC operating license exam prior to TMI?

A I am sorry. I did not hear the question. Did you say was it part of our exam?

Q Yes.

A It was not a separate category as it is as of May 1 of this year, but we did ask questions concerning it, particularly in category C which is general operating characteristics on the written, and category J which is specific operating characteristics of a senior examination.

Q Would you have expected an operator to understand the concepts that we are discussing?

A Yes.

bfml0

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D. C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 Q Let me give you an example of a fluid flow pheno-  
2 mena and ask whether you would expect an operator to under-  
3 stand this, that when fluid, let's say, in the pressurizer  
4 is discharged to the operated relief valve and it loses  
5 pressure in the tail pipe following its exit from the PORV,  
6 that its temperature would drop.

7 Would you expect an operator to understand that  
8 concept?

9 A Post-TMI? Yes, we would.

10 Q Would you expect it prior to TMI?

11 A No, because I probably would have answered it the  
12 same way they did.

13 Q But you would now, is that correct?

14 A Yes. As a matter of fact, I came back to the  
15 exam several weeks ago and found the same thing. This was on  
16 a Westinghouse reactor. Operators still do not understand  
17 how you -- now, you said when fluid is discharged from the  
18 PORV. I assume you are referencing the depositions of one  
19 of the Rancho Seco operators. You have to be more specific  
20 in giving the initial conditions.

21 For instance, if the steam space in the pressurizer  
22 was released, due, for example, to stuck open PORV, yes,  
23 you have a throttling process. If you are in the feed and  
24 bleed mode in which you are discharging to the vales and  
25 looking at the downstream temperatures, it is a different



300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 situation.

2 Q You have had an opportunity to review the answer  
3 in the deposition. Is that correct?

4 A Yes, I have.

5 Q Do you believe it was correct?

6 A No, I do not believe it was correct, but again,  
7 I emphasize that the initial conditions must be specified  
8 up to that point of questioning.

9 The individual involved was led to believe, I  
10 assume, that he had a solid system. The questions up to  
11 that point postulated the feed and bleed mode of cooling in  
12 which the pressurizer is full of water.

13 So, he would assume that -- he may have been  
14 carrying on from the previous line of questioning, assuming  
15 that the pressurizer was discharging the water.

16 Now, I am not trying to make excuses for his  
17 answer because, as I said, even several weeks ago I found  
18 licensed operators when I specifically said it was a stuck  
19 open PORV from the steam space, they answered incorrectly.

20 Q If the operator involved here -- for the record,  
21 Mr. Morisawa -- had assumed that we were in the feed and  
22 bleed mode. He was discharging either two phase or solid  
23 water. Was his answer correct with that assumption?

24 A I do not recall his specific answer. How it was  
25 worded. I think it was postulated that the pressurizer --

bfml2

1 the coolant in the pressurizer. It was not specified whether  
2 it was solid water, two phase or steam -- was less than  
3 600 degrees, I believe it was.

4 I think the question was: Do you think that the  
5 downstream temperature would indicate approximately that  
6 value?

7 As I recall, he said yes. So, I assume his answer  
8 depending upon conditions, how long has it been discharging,  
9 has it reached thermal equilibrium, what is the pressure,  
10 has a quanch tank rupture disc blown?

11 There is a lot of postulated questions you can  
12 attach to it.

13 Q Do you believe that the conditions would be such  
14 that the temperature in the tail pipe would be virtually  
15 identical to the temperature in the pressurizer?

16 A No.

17 Q That was his answer. Isn't that so?

18 A I would think so, yes.

end tP-1

j1 flws  
tP-12

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D. C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

23  
24  
25

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D. C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 Q Are you familiar with the -- Well, are you  
2 familiar with the training hot license and requalification  
3 programs of other utilities?

4 A Yes.

5 Q Would you say that Rancho Seco's program is  
6 substantially different than industry practice?

7 A No.

8 Q Are you --

9 A It depends on what you mean -- again, what you  
10 mean by substantially. There are differences, but I would  
11 not regard them as substantial, no.

12 Q Generally --

13 A Generally.

14 Q -- patterned the same?

15 A (Nods in the affirmative.)

16 Q Are you familiar with the training of the TMI 2  
17 operators?

18 A I am more familiar with the training of the TMI 1  
19 operators, and I assume the training of TMI 2 was pretty  
20 much the same.

21 Q Apart from the special TMI training which was  
22 undertaken in response to the May 7th order, what would  
23 you feel are the major differences between the SMUD program  
24 today and the TMI 2 or TMI 1 program as it existed prior to  
25 the accident?

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1           A     I have not made a detailed comparison of them,  
2 but I assume they are fairly similar.

3           Q     Could you refer to Page 2 of your testimony on  
4 operator training, the answer that begins at the top of  
5 the page. In the second sentence, you state that you  
6 reviewed their procedures to ensure that their revised  
7 procedures were in accordance with the requirements of the  
8 May 7th order.

9                     Could you describe in a little more detail what  
10 you mean by that, and particularly what you saw as the  
11 requirements of the order?

12           A     I think that says it right there. I say  
13 specifically, "I reviewed their procedures to ensure that  
14 their revised procedures were in accordance with the  
15 requirements of the order and complied with the small break  
16 loss of coolant accident guidelines that were developed by  
17 B&W."

18                     I don't recall the exact words of the order  
19 right now, but the order says they were to develop  
20 procedures and train the operators to respond to small  
21 break loss of coolant accidents.

22           Q     Did the order actually set forth any requirements  
23 for the procedures themselves other than they be developed?

24           A     I do not recall. Not that I know of.

25           Q     My question is, you state that you reviewed the

1 revised procedures to see that they complied with the  
2 requirements of the order.

3 The thrust of my question is, what criteria did  
4 you use for your review?

5 A The B&W guidelines.

6 Q At Page 4 of your testimony, unless I say other-  
7 wise, I am referring to the same testimony, operator  
8 training. The very last sentence of the answer that concludes  
9 there states, "The requalification program was regularly  
10 audited by the NRC's office of Inspection and Enforcement,  
11 and the Operator Licensing Branch."

12 Could you describe in more detail how the NRC  
13 audits the requalification program?

14 A The Operator Licensing Branch, of which I am a  
15 member, is responsible for auditing the written  
16 examination, and any other quizzes that are given as part  
17 of the requalification program. We reviewed the examination  
18 in terms of quality to ensure that it is essentially the  
19 same as our standards, and in terms of the grading  
20 criteria, to be sure that the grading was also in accordance  
21 with our standards and uniform for the exams that we audit.

22 We have a procedure for doing this. We are  
23 supposed to look at three operator and three senior  
24 examinations and sit down and grade a category ourselves and  
25 compare our grades with those that the facility gives.

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345



1 I&E, on the other hand, is more responsible for  
2 assuring that the rest of the commitments made in the  
3 requalification program are in fact performed, such as  
4 attendance at lectures, reactivity manipulations, and so  
5 forth.

6 Q Do you review the course materials that are  
7 presented?

8 A No.

9 Q Do you attend the lectures?

10 A No.

11 Q But you do take a section of the requalification  
12 exam, grading yourselves, and compare your grades on that  
13 section to those of the licensees. Is that correct?

14 A Yes.

15 Q What would be the procedure if your grades came  
16 out substantially different than the licensees?

17 A Well, I brought the procedure with me. It will  
18 take a while to find it, but basically, if a number of --  
19 not a number -- we usually grade two different categories  
20 at a minimum, and if our grades come out more than five  
21 points lower on several of the comparative categories, and  
22 we grade further categories, usually one, then the pattern  
23 has developed that their grade is significantly higher than  
24 ours -- and I mean by significant, five points higher than  
25 we would have given on pretty much of a pattern basis -- then





1 we ask them to reproduce all of the requalification  
2 examinations and send it in to headquarters, Washington,  
3 for our review.

4 So, we review all of the examinations.

5 Q Has that ever occurred with SMUD?

6 A No.

7 Q Do you review at least one section of every  
8 requalification exam?

9 A Initially, and how the program was set up was  
10 that the first two years a member of the Operator  
11 Licensing Branch was to perform this audit of the written  
12 examinations once per year. If no deficiencies were found,  
13 then we would go to an every two year basis. If we did  
14 find deficiencies that were not significant enough to  
15 return to headquarters, then we would go to a one-year  
16 basis.

17 If they were significant, then we do follow-up  
18 action that is at the discretion of the branch chief.

19 Q So what has been the practice with SMUD? Every  
20 two years? Is that the --

21 A I believe they had to be audited two years in  
22 a row and possibly every two years after that. This was  
23 the guidelines. We have not always been able to follow them  
24 in every case because of resource limitations.

25 Q Can you describe to the best of your knowledge

1 what the pattern has been with the licensing in this case?

2 (Pause.)

3 A This is the requalification file that we maintain  
4 for Rancho Seco. At this time I am sure an audit was  
5 performed of the written examination at least once. I know  
6 the unit was down for quite a while, but -- when they had the  
7 turbine problems, I think, back in 1975 or 1976 -- and I  
8 know an audit was performed, yes. Okay, one was performed  
9 in 1975, and to the best of my knowledge another one was  
10 performed -- however, I cannot find the evaluation sheet  
11 in here.

12 Q Did you participate in the other one?

13 A No, I did not.

14 Q Did you --

15 A When you say "the other one," I did not participate  
16 in any of them.

17 Q Did you -- Do you have any recollection of when  
18 the other one that you recall but cannot substantiate was?

19 A I think it was around 1977 or so, because I  
20 remember the examiner who was assigned to come out here and  
21 perform the examinations.

22 Q Did you expect to find a record of that in the  
23 file you are looking through now?

24 A Yes.

25 Q If you have an opportunity -- Don't worry about

390 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345



300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 it now -- but if you have an opportunity during the break,  
2 I would appreciate it if you would go through the file and  
3 you would come back and complete your answer.

4 A Okay.

5 Q Does the staff take any -- play any part in the  
6 selection of what items will be taught, what subjects will  
7 be taught, and what subjects will not be taught in the  
8 requalification program, or did they leave that to the  
9 utility?

10 A Guidance is given in Appendix A to Part 55 as to  
11 the subject matter that should be covered, and aside from  
12 that, no, we do not give particular guidance as to what  
13 subjects must be taught.

14 Q Has the staff made any effort since the Three  
15 Mile Island training to verify that the lessons learned  
16 from Three Mile Island had been incorporated in the  
17 licensee's requalification program?

18 A We have not to the best of my knowledge required  
19 any changes to be made in the requalification program as a  
20 result of -- not just lessons learned. I am thinking par-  
21 ticularly of the task force -- but I am thinking about the  
22 master action plan, but we have required changes to be made  
23 in the overall training and qualification of licensed  
24 operators.

25 Q Would you briefly describe the changes that you



1 have required?

2 A No, not briefly. I would have to -- I have the  
3 list here. There are 16 recommendations that Paul Collins  
4 made to the Commissioners that were subsequently adopted.

5 Q I have a letter here that I would like identified  
6 as CEC 49.

(The document referred to was  
marked for identification as  
CEC Exhibit Number 49.)

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D. C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

end P12  
Suzy foll



300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 Q I'd like you to look at it briefly and tell me  
2 whether this letter, which is to all power reactor applicants  
3 and licensees from the Commission and signed by Harold Denton,  
4 and the date on mine I believe is March 29, 1980, the subject  
5 is Qualifications of Reactor Operators -- whether this letter  
6 describes the changes that you're referring to.

7 A Yes, I think it refers to most of them.

8 Q Are these now requirements that licensees have to  
9 adopt these criteria?

10 A Depending on the effective date, yes. Some of them  
11 have already been made into requirements as of May 1st of  
12 this year, and some, for instance on 1B, the effective date  
13 isn't until December 1st of this year.

14 MRS. BOWERS: Mr. Ellison, the date that's stamped  
15 at the top here is March and there's a 2 and there apparently  
16 was another number. Maybe Mr. Wilson has a copy that shows --

17 THE WITNESS: Mine has the same omission but it  
18 is a March 29th letter, yes.

19 MRS. BOWERS: March 29.

20 MR. BAXTER: I do note that's a Saturday. You  
21 still think that's the right date?

22 THE WITNESS: We have been known to work on  
23 Saturday's occasionally.

24 (General laughter.)

25 MR. ELLISON: We'll stipulate that it was on or

1 about March 29th that this letter was mailed out.

2 Mrs. Bowers, rather than having the witness describe  
3 these recommendations, these have been identified as the  
4 upcoming requirements, I would just move the admission of  
5 CEC Exhibit 49 as a substitute for having the witness go  
6 through those requirements.

7 MR. BAXTER: No objection.

8 MR. LEWIS: No objection.

9 MRS. BOWERS: CEC Exhibit 49 is admitted into  
10 evidence.

11 (The document referred to, hereto-  
12 fore marked for identification  
13 as CEC Exhibit No. 49, was  
14 received in evidence.)

15 BY MR. ELLISON (Resuming):

16 Q I'd like to refer you back to the exam just for  
17 one more question. The exam, of course, is CEC Exhibit 48  
18 in this proceeding. My question is whether you think that  
19 this exam covers the same basic areas as your audit.

20 MR. BAXTER: Which audit are we referring to now?

21 BY MR. ELLISON (Resuming):

22 Q I'm referring to the audit that was conducted in  
23 the end of May, early June, in response to the May 7th order,  
24 but I'm referring to both the first and the second parts of  
25 that audit.



300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 A I'm sorry, the question was?

2 Q Whether this exam is roughly representative of the  
3 subject matter of your audit.

4 A Yes, it is. I believe that Rancho Seco personnel  
5 were in contact with some of the other utilities that had  
6 already administered this type of examination and asked them  
7 what subjects to cover, what type of questions.

8 Q So just to clarify, if I was interested in the  
9 subject of your audit, would it be fair for me to look to  
10 this exam?

11 A Yes.

12 Q In your audit, did you learn whether or not each  
13 of the operators at Rancho Seco had read the B&W small break  
14 analysis?

15 A No, we did not. I don't know.

16 Q Do you know today whether they have?

17 A No. Whether they read it, I don't know. Whether  
18 they were instructed in it, yes, as part of the requalifica-  
19 tion training they received at the B&W simulator. And this  
20 was not the TMI-2 special training; it was a one-week requali-  
21 fication training. I attended two days of that training  
22 session -- one training session, excuse me -- at B&W.

23 Q When did you attend the training session?

24 A February or March. I think it was February. Yes.  
25 It was right when Crystal River happened.

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 Q And did you observe the training of Rancho Seco  
2 operators as opposed to other utilities?

3 A Yes.

4 Q It would probably be easier for the reporter if you  
5 wait for me to finish, even if you know where I'm going.

6 A I'm sorry.

7 Q At the time you conducted your audit, there was no  
8 requirement for tripping the reactor coolant pumps, is that  
9 true?

10 A That's true.

11 Q Did the staff re-audit when that requirement took  
12 effect?

13 A When you say staff -- well, there are two parts to  
14 that. I&E may have done it, and when you say audit as in the  
15 same context as the other audits, I doubt it. Now, they may  
16 have performed an inspection to see if they did include the  
17 reactor coolant pump trip criteria and training in it, but  
18 I&E may have, but OLB, Operating Licensing, did not.

19 Q When you say they may have audited to see if they  
20 included the criteria in it, is the "it" you're referring to  
21 the requalification course?

22 A No, I'm sorry, I meant in their training and in  
23 their procedures.

24 Q In both the training and the procedures? Is that  
25 something the I&E department would routinely do?

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345



1           Let me clarify my question. I asked you earlier  
2 whether you reviewed the course materials, the lectures, that  
3 sort of thing, and you responded no. Does I&E review the  
4 course materials, sit in on the lectures and monitor, if you  
5 will, the progress of the training itself?

6           A     I think they have on occasion sat in on lectures.  
7 As to how much they monitor the whole training program, I  
8 really don't know.

9           MR. LEWIS: Mrs. Bowers, may I suggest a break now?

10          MRS. BOWERS: All right, we'll have a 10-minute  
11 break.

12          (A short recess was taken.)

13          MRS. BOWERS: On the record. Mr. Ellison?

14          THE WITNESS: Could I clarify the second audit of  
15 the requal exam?

16          BY MR. ELLISON (Resuming):

17          Q     Please do.

18          A     Apparently, this is -- well, this is the file that  
19 we maintained for the Rancho Seco Requal Program, and they did  
20 have a lengthy shutdown in 1975 and 1976, and I have a letter  
21 from Mr. Oubrey to our branch about the annual written exam,  
22 and it was reviewed apparently by one of our headquarters  
23 examiners who I knew was out here in that period of time but  
24 his report is not contained in the exam. It does reference  
25 his audit in that he said that the exam that they had given

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 he says, the content and depth of the exams were satisfactory,  
2 but the exams themselves were unnecessarily long and difficult  
3 to grade." And he then went through and made some recommenda-  
4 tions on how to restructure the requalification exam. But I  
5 don't have his report of the exam in here, so apparently,  
6 that was the last time an audit was performed of the Rancho  
7 Seco Requal exam.

8           Essentially, the audit states that the exam was  
9 in excess of our requirements.

10           Q     When was that?

11           A     This letter was dated November 18, 1976.

12           Q     When you say he stated the exam was overly long and  
13 difficult to grade, is that what you were referring to as  
14 being in excess of the requirements? Or does he say something  
15 else?

16           A     Oh, yes. "This examination was unique in that it  
17 regrouped the traditional RO-SRO sections." Mr. Buzy is the  
18 examiner and he further discussed the advisability of  
19 "arranging the questions within a section of the examination  
20 and in ascending order of difficulty and depth of knowledge."  
21 And then he went through to discuss what a typical exam  
22 should be. He had an RO and SRO level.

23           Q     Is it your understanding from reading that letter  
24 that this was the same kind of audit as the first one? A  
25 formal audit?

396 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D. C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 A Yes, it is my understanding.

2 Q Would you explain why there is no report of it in  
3 the file?

4 A No, I can't.

5 Q When you conducted the audit in connection with  
6 the May 7th order and examined 7 of the operators and found  
7 that, I believe you testified, 3 or 4 of them responded  
8 unsatisfactorily. When you came back the second time, why  
9 didn't you audit all the operators rather than 8?

10 A I didn't come back the second time.

11 Q That's a generic "you."

12 A Okay, the NRC?

13 Q The NRC, yes.

14 A Well, it was essentially the same type of audit as  
15 we have done in the conduct of giving any examinations. It  
16 is an audit process; therefore, there's quality control type  
17 of things. When you look at one widget out of 100 if it looks  
18 good then you have sampled it adequately and pass on. When  
19 you find a bad one, then you sample some more. In this  
20 particular instance, he audited 8 out of the 14 people who  
21 were assigned to shift duty, which is more than 50% of them.

22 Q And they all passed?

23 A They all responded satisfactorily, yes.

24 Q How do you go about selecting the operators that  
25 you choose to audit?

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1           A     On the first audit in which I participated, we  
2 selected them because they were assigned to shift duty that  
3 particular day we showed up. We came in there, tried to  
4 arrive onsite about 6:00 or 6:30 in the morning and talked to  
5 three of the members of the shift that were due to go off at  
6 8:00 o'clock, and then when the new shift reported on, we  
7 talked to four members. I believe there are only three  
8 required; however, there were four licensed personnel that  
9 we could talk to that particular afternoon, so it was the  
10 people who were available onsite at that time.

11           Q     Was the procedure any different than the second  
12 audit?

13           A     I'm not aware of how we did the second one. How  
14 we selected the 8 people.

15           Q     Would that be typical for the NRC to show up at the  
16 site and audit whoever happens to be present?

17           A     No, this was not a typical thing that we do. This  
18 was only in response to TMI. It was typical in terms of the  
19 audit processing that we used for determining in the compliance  
20 with the training requirements of the order, but we had never  
21 done this before.

22           Q     So when you refer to an audit, with the exception of  
23 the one done in compliance with the order, you're referring  
24 to the review of the examination that you described earlier  
25 but not to an oral examination of the operators. Is that right?



300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 A Yes, that's correct.

2 Q Referring to page 7 of your testimony, the question  
3 that appears in the middle of the page which begins, "On the  
4 basis of the tests that the NRC has conducted,..." then it  
5 goes on, what tests were you considering in your answer?

6 A These were the oral examinations that we conducted  
7 as part of the two audits, post-TMI, the oral examinations.

8 Q And that would be the same for the next question?

9 A I would amplify that -- I wrote this testimony before  
10 I went down to B&W to watch the requalification training, so  
11 I'd say on the basis of the tests we have conducted and the  
12 requalification training that I have witnessed at B&W, I do  
13 believe that the operators adequately understand the analytical  
14 actions.

15 Q But that wasn't the test, is that correct?

16 A No.

17 Q That's just observation.

18 A Yes.

19 Q So with respect to the other question on page 7,  
20 the one that appears at the very bottom, the word "tests"  
21 refers to the same audit tests that the preceding question  
22 does?

23 A Yes.

24 Q Referring to the next page, page 8, where you respond  
25 to CEC Issue 3-2, the question that follows that is, "Does

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2395

1 the licensee, SMUD, have a program for apprising its personnel  
2 of new information pertinent to the facility's safe operation  
3 ..." et cetera. And you respond, "Yes, the licensee has  
4 stated ..." and you go on to describe the requalification  
5 program, et cetera. And you refer to the licensee's answers  
6 to California Energy Commission interrogatories. Do you  
7 have any other basis for this response other than what you've  
8 given here?

9 A No, I don't.

10 Q I'd like to refer you once again to CEC 49.  
11 That's the new operator training requirements. Are you  
12 familiar enough with those requirements that you can answer  
13 some general questions without having to read CEC 49?

14 A I'll try.

15 Q If you need to read it, stop me. Will these require-  
16 ments increase the amount of training that is given to  
17 operators at Rancho Seco, or will they change the subject  
18 matter without increasing the amount of time that operators  
19 are trained?

20 A A subjective answer on my part would be that it will  
21 increase the training, yes.

22 Q And what's the basis for that?

23 A One, they will have to have two things that presently  
24 are not required, or three things actually. One is the new  
25 subject material that will be covered on the examinations.

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 We have a new category on both the operator and senior  
2 operator dealing with heat transfer fluid dynamics and fluid  
3 flow.

4 Secondly, there's a requirement that they spend  
5 three months on shift as an extra man. That in itself will  
6 decrease the proportion of time spent on shift in the control  
7 room learning how to operate the plant versus in the classroom.  
8 And thirdly, the grade criteria for the examination has been  
9 increased, which will require more training in order to pass  
10 the written examination.

11 Q Is there anything in these requirements that  
12 specifically mandates increased training as opposed to  
13 changing the nature of the exam or changing the subject  
14 matter that would be tested?

15 A Not that I'm aware of. I'd have to look through  
16 this to be positive of that. You're saying do we specifically  
17 say you must have two years of this type of training, plus  
18 simulator training and so forth? No, not that I'm aware of.

19 Q To clarify your answers, you're referring to the  
20 licensing exam, so I assume you're referring to licensing  
21 training. Is that correct?

22 A Training of licensed operator applicants, yes.

23 Q In that case, let me ask you the same question with  
24 respect to the requalification program. Are you aware of  
25 requirements in this document that will result in the increased

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345



1 amount of training as part of the requalification program?

2 MR. BAXTER: Excuse me. When we say increased  
3 amount of training, Mr. Ellison, are we referring to time?

4 MR. ELLISON: Yes. Essentially, referring to the  
5 amount of time spent in training.

6 THE WITNESS: Under Paragraph C., the requalifica-  
7 tion program, it does say that the program should be modified  
8 to require certain control manipulations.

9 BY MR. ELLISON (Resuming):

10 Q I'm sorry, you're at paragraph C. on what page?

11 A On page 5. This does not, on a time basis, increase  
12 the amount of requalification training that they must receive.

13 Q Would it be fair to say as a general matter that  
14 the requirements that are set out in -- well, I would presume  
15 that the requirements that are set out in CEC 49 have not been  
16 required until the issuance of this document. Is that correct?  
17 These are new requirements?

18 A I'm sorry. This document has been issued.

19 Q I know, but prior to its issuance, these were  
20 not requirements, correct?

21 A Correct.

22 Q Would it be fair then to say that at least in the  
23 NRC's mind, it is felt that each of these areas was an area  
24 that was not being sufficiently addressed by licensees?

25 A When you say NRC I'd have to say yes, also including

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 the Commissioners because these requirements were made as a  
2 result of the recommendations that Mr. Collins made to the  
3 Commissioners as modified by their requirements.

4 Q May I refer you to the last couple of pages which  
5 set out the control manipulations that operators are to  
6 participate in. You say that you've had an opportunity to  
7 observe some of the B&W simulator training. Can you tell me  
8 whether all of these control manipulations are typically  
9 a part of the simulation training?

10 A As part of the requalification training? Hot  
11 license training or cold licensing, or all?

12 Q Requalification training first of all.

13 A All of them, no. In general, on requalification  
14 training they don't spend as much time as compared with their  
15 initial training on normal plant evolutions. They tend to  
16 concentrate more on transients and abnormal conditions.

17 Q With the exception of the normal operations then,  
18 would you say that all of the abnormal situations described  
19 on this list are already a part of the requalification program?

20 A I'm sorry, I think we're getting sidetracked here.  
21 What we're looking for essentially is that the requalification  
22 program presently requires and has required in the past each  
23 licensed operator manipulate their controls through 10  
24 reactivity manipulations.

25 Now, in normal circumstances, the licensed operators

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 receive these control manipulations as part of their every  
2 day duties. So I would say it's fairly uncommon to have  
3 an operator assigned to shift duty or a senior operator not  
4 fulfill the 10 reactivity manipulations over a 10-year period.

5 Now, the requalification program allows that if  
6 they don't fulfill the 10 manipulations on the plant, then  
7 they can be performed on the simulator.

8 Q My question, however, relates to not the reactivity  
9 manipulations but the abnormal events that are described  
10 here. It seems to me that the ones that are most pertinent  
11 are the ones that are in the first half of the second page.  
12 And having observed the simulator training at least for a  
13 couple of days, can you tell me whether it would be typical  
14 for a trainee undergoing requalification simulator training  
15 to experience all of these?

16 A All of them, no.

17 Q The majority of them?

18 A For example, I observed two days out of the five  
19 that they participated in requal training, and the abnormal  
20 or accident situations start essentially with number 7. So  
21 in my observations, they did experience number 7, loss of  
22 coolant; they did not have 8 or 9; they did have 10; they  
23 did not have 11, 12, 13, 14; they did have 15, they did have  
24 16, they did have 20, they had 22, they had 23, they had 25  
25 and they had 26.



1 Q Did they have 17?

2 A Not in the two days I observed them.

3 Q Do you have any knowledge of what might have been  
4 presented to them in the remaining days?

5 A The Rancho Seco operators -- at the time I did have  
6 the knowledge. Right now I can't remember. I did read the  
7 schedule of what they were supposed to perform, and I can't  
8 recall the other three days that I was not there.

9 Q Would it be generally true that during the simulator  
10 training in a given evolution, or given abnormal event, that  
11 the operator begins with the plant in stable operation under  
12 normal conditions and then the trainer essentially fails  
13 something and requires the operator to respond to that failure?  
14 Is that a fair characterization of the way it's typically done?

15 A Yes. Many of them, during requalification.

16 Q In the --

17 A I think this may help. This is requalification  
18 training conducted at the B&W simulator. This is not for  
19 Rancho Seco but is for another B&W unit, and typically, they  
20 receive -- it's one-week training. They receive four hours  
21 per day on the simulator and four hours in the classroom to  
22 discuss what they observed or what they expect to observe.  
23 So what they had in this particular schedule was a normal  
24 operation, reactor startup from all rods into 100% power, and  
25 a reactor trip. The second day was power operations with

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345



300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 unannounced casualties. As was the third day, the fourth  
2 day and the fifth day.

3 Now, that was in general. And the specifics -- they  
4 keep track, for instance, this is a simulator training sheet  
5 of -- it will list the licensee's name, he has completed a  
6 one-week training program, and it tells what positions he  
7 was assigned on shift, whether he was the shift foreman,  
8 shift supervisor, reactor operator and so forth, auxiliary  
9 operator. And it tells the number of evolutions performed  
10 during that week.

11 For instance, they had a dropped rod, reactor trip,  
12 reactor coolant pump trip, turbine trip, a failed steam  
13 generator level instrument, a reactor startup to  $10^8$  amp,  
14 somewhat intermediate range, a startup to 5% power and a  
15 startup to 15%, power escalation. This goes on for a way.  
16 Do you want me to read the whole thing? It's a significant  
17 number of different reactivity manipulations that they do  
18 perform, both normal and abnormal.

19 Q Let me ask you some questions based on that. Any  
20 multiple-failure events?

21 A They're not listed here specifically as multiple  
22 failure events, but in the two days I did observe, yes, they  
23 did have multiple failures.

24 Q But there are none listed there? Is that what  
25 you're saying?

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1           A     Well, they don't list them specifically by the  
2 title multiple failures. They will give them an initiating  
3 event, such as a pump trip or reactor coolant pump or feedpump  
4 trip or some depressurization, whether it's a loss of coolant  
5 or whatever, that causes the SFAS actuation and then one  
6 of the ES functions fails to perform as required. Yes, these  
7 are multiple-failure events. They have done that.

8           Q     In the two days that you were there, how many  
9 multiple-failure events did you observe?

10          A     Oh, three or four I suppose.

11          Q     Any that went beyond two failures?

12          A     Not that I recall.

13          Q     Mr. Rodriguez testified that -- I asked him some  
14 questions about whether operators had observed various kinds  
15 of degraded conditions on the simulator and he responded, as  
16 I recall, that in some cases they had and in some cases they  
17 hadn't. But that often they hadn't because they were presented  
18 with a problem and if they solved it correctly, they never  
19 saw the degraded conditions that would result if they hadn't  
20 resolved it correctly. Do you agree with that? Is that  
21 generally the way it goes? They present people with a problem  
22 and if they solve it, they don't see the results of failing  
23 to solve it?

24          A     That's true in some cases, yes.

25          Q     Is that a typical event?

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 A Well, what do you mean typical? It depends on  
2 what the initiated event was. They do normal evolutions in  
3 which there are no malfunctions; they do abnormal evolutions  
4 in which there are no secondary or second or third malfunc-  
5 tions; and they do a combination of all of the above. Yes,  
6 they can recover from abnormal transients and never see the  
7 degraded situation, and sometimes it's beyond their control  
8 and they do get to a degraded situation.

9 Q Let me ask you this. Do they ever start with the  
10 reactor in an extremely degraded condition and ask the operator  
11 to diagnose what's wrong with it and recover normal operation?

12 A Not that I'm aware of, no. We have been discussing  
13 that as shift technical adviser training.

14 Q Referring to page 11 of your testimony, in the  
15 first answer that appears there, halfway through, appears  
16 the sentence, "The NRC Staff believes that substantial improve-  
17 ment can be made in the process of dissemination of operating  
18 experience." What are some of the substantial improvements  
19 that the staff is aware of that could be made?

20 A Well, as I discussed previously in the testimony,  
21 we have set up a new division-level function with the NRC  
22 to evaluate operating experience. They have formed the  
23 Institute for Nuclear Power Operations, INPO; the Nuclear  
24 Safety Analysis Center, NSAC. So the organizations are there.  
25 We now need the mechanism of getting the information sorted

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 out, getting the pertinent information down to the operators  
2 where it is supposed to do and will do the most good.  
3 And right now, I haven't been able to keep track of it as  
4 much as I'd like to, but right now I think we have the  
5 organizations there; we still need the mechanisms to get  
6 the proper information to the operator.

7 Q Those mechanisms don't exist at this time?

8 A Apparently not, from what I've seen so far.

9 Q Do you have any recommendations for licensees as  
10 opposed to industry as a whole or the staff?

11 A Do you mean do I or does the NRC?

12 Q Either.

13 A The staff does recommend that they include it as  
14 part of the requalification program; that they discuss opera-  
15 ting events at other power plants, yes.

16 You see right now, it's very difficult because  
17 our present system, we do disseminate the LER's to the  
18 facilities and typically this is a computer printout that  
19 runs anywhere from 70 to 80 pages and takes hours and hours  
20 to read, and much of it is unnecessary information. So what  
21 we need is a mechanism to get rid of the riff-raff and get  
22 to the heart of the matter of what's pertinent to the operators.

23 Right now I guess that's subjective judgment on the part  
24 of the person disseminating the information to the operators  
25 of what is relevant to their knowledge and what isn't.



300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 Q You mentioned a moment ago that operating experience  
2 at other reactors could be incorporated into the requalification  
3 programs, and that was one of the staff's recommendations.  
4 Do you know whether that's presently done at SMUD?

5 A In addition to what I have written as far as my  
6 testimony, no, I know of no other means for doing it.

7 Q This answer that you give on page 11, is that  
8 based upon the same interrogatory response that the answer  
9 on page 8 is based upon?

10 A Yes, it is. It only addresses the TMI-2 event.

11 Q Is it based on anything else?

12 A No.

13 Q Does the staff play any part in the writing of  
14 procedures at SMUD?

15 A Normally, no. The procedures we review from the  
16 standpoint that -- our Branch, Operating Licensing, reviews  
17 Sections 13.5 of the PSA and FSAR to see that the procedures  
18 will be developed in accordance with the applicable REG  
19 GUIDE which is 1.33. Once they commit to following the REG  
20 GUIDE, our branch's involvement in it is essentially through.  
21 Then it is up to some I&E inspection function, I believe,  
22 to make sure that the licensee develops their procedures that  
23 way. They review them.

24 We have set up a new branch within the revised NRR  
25 reorganization under the Human Factors Safety Division that



300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 is going to look at procedures. Now, whether they are going  
2 to look at all procedures or just emergency procedures or  
3 what, at this point I don't know. That's a relatively new  
4 function. It's only been set up a few weeks ago.

5 The only procedures that we have really had a direct  
6 bearing on how they were written are the ones that they had  
7 to rewrite in accordance with the Commission orders of last  
8 year.

9 Q You described the new functions of the Human Factors  
10 group, and I wonder if you could distinguish for me how  
11 their role is going to be different than what I&E does today  
12 with respect to reviewing procedures.

13 A No, I can't answer that. We have undergone the  
14 reorganization; there is a functional description out, but  
15 I haven't -- this has only been out in the last two weeks  
16 and in the last two weeks I was one week on the road and one  
17 week preparing for the hearings here, so I haven't had a  
18 chance to read it. I don't know what their exact function  
19 will be.

20 Q As part of the requalification audit, does --

21 A Excuse me, I do have -- if you would like to see it,  
22 it's a functional description of the NRR reorganization.  
23 This is what I said I haven't had a chance to read yet.

24 Q No. Maybe off the record I'll take a look at it.  
25 I don't think it would be very productive to go into it since

1 neither you nor I have read it.

2 Do you know whether ISE at the present time, or any  
3 branch of the staff, reviews procedures with the operators  
4 to test the operators understanding of what the procedures  
5 say, and their format and when you use one procedure and  
6 when you use another and that sort of thing?

7 A I think an inspector can answer that much better  
8 than I can, but I am aware that they periodically check the  
9 technical content of procedures with the operators. For  
10 instance, they may do a valve lineup with a procedure to make  
11 sure every valve is identified properly. But I think that's  
12 more or less just normal procedures and not, say, abnormal  
13 or emergency procedures.

14 Q On page 13 of your testimony you described to some  
15 extent how the staff reviews emergency procedures to determine  
16 that the licensed personnel understand them. And you begin  
17 your answer by saying, "Through the examination process..."  
18 Is this the requalification examination that you're referring  
19 to?

20 A No, it isn't. That's the -- the question was how  
21 does the NRC determine, so the answer is not in the requalifi-  
22 cation exams, but basically in the initial licensing exams  
23 of the operators. Through the requalification exam, there is  
24 a requirement in Rancho Seco's program that the plant superin-  
25 tendent or his designated alternate walk through the emergency

308 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 558-2345



1 procedures with the operators on a periodic basis.

2 Q But the staff doesn't review that? Is that correct?

3 A The requalification? I believe I&E does inspect  
4 against it, that they have possibly a checklist within each  
5 licensee's folder that they have reviewed the procedures.

6 Q So I&E would look in the folders to see if the --

7 A I believe so.

8 Q Let me finish my question before you believe so.

9 A Sorry.

10 Q And give me a license to ask anything. The I&E  
11 would look in the folder to see whether the procedure review  
12 had been checked off? Is that essentially what they would  
13 do?

14 A Yes, I would imagine so. Under Rancho Seco's  
15 requalification program for records and documentation they  
16 have an individual training file and an individual training  
17 manual that they must maintain this documentation which is  
18 subject to I&E audit.

19 Q On the licensing exam, when you walk through the  
20 procedures, how is that done, and let me give you a descrip-  
21 tion and tell me if this is accurate. Would you take a  
22 procedure, one procedure, and ask the operator to follow it  
23 and walk through what he would do?

24 A Are you referring to normal procedures or emergency?

25 Q Emergency procedure.

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 A No. We usually would hypothesize an event and ask  
2 the operator -- say, for instance, a loss of coolant accident.  
3 What he would expect to see and point out the relevant indi-  
4 cations in the control room if he had a loss of coolant event.  
5 Then what automatic actions would take place, and to simulate  
6 a walk-through is required immediate actions.

7 Q Does the walk-through go beyond the immediate  
8 memorized actions into the written procedures which are not  
9 required to be memorized?

10 A Yes.

11 Q It does? It goes beyond that into the --

12 A Usually, once the operator has performed or told us  
13 what his immediate actions -- not told us, but showed us,  
14 what his immediate actions would be, we say well, what would  
15 you do next. And we would hope his response would be to get  
16 out the procedure to make sure he performed all of the imme-  
17 diate actions and then to find out what his subsequent actions  
18 would be.

19 Q And if that is his response, do you continue on  
20 with him having the procedure in hand, and walking through  
21 the remainder of it?

22 A Yes, mainly because it enables us to -- well, it's  
23 an examining trick, I'm not sure I should publicize it.

24 What it does is it simply leaves us the capability  
25 to have to memorize a procedure, so when the operator gets it

1 out he'll look down at his immediate actions and say well,  
 2 I figured out that one and that one, so he performs a self-  
 3 critique for us. And then, we go over his subsequent actions  
 4 to determine whether he knows them and what the reasons for  
 5 them are.

P13 flws.

300 7TH STREET, S.M. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2343

- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25



300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 Q You mentioned that you start the sequence by  
2 postulating an accident and telling the operator you have  
3 this kind of accident. Do you ever start the walk-through  
4 by saying -- by giving him indications, by giving him  
5 parameters but not telling him what the type of event is,  
6 and asking him to identify for you what sort of event he is  
7 experiencing?

8 A Yes, we have -- I have. I found it is not as  
9 effective as the other method, because generally once you  
10 give them the symptoms -- if you list the symptoms for  
11 him, it is perfectly clear to him what the accident is,  
12 while almost always we find it is a better test of knowledge  
13 if you ask him all the symptoms he expects to see and  
14 possibly what happens if he does not expect or does not get  
15 one of the expected symptoms.

16 By the first technique, you are in essence  
17 providing some knowledge for him, so it is better to ask him  
18 what his knowledge is.

19 Q In my experience in looking at Rancho Seco's  
20 procedure, one emergency procedure often refers to another,  
21 and it often does that based upon sort of an indication  
22 logic. If the indication says this, you go to that  
23 procedure. If it says something else, you go to another  
24 procedure.

25 In the course of doing your walk-through, do you



300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 pose to him situations that would require him to have  
2 several procedures added at the same time?

3 A Yes.

4 Q Do you ever conduct these examinations of an  
5 entire crew together, or do you conduct them as an  
6 individual?

7 A Always as an individual. When we conduct the  
8 examinations on a plant, when we conduct them on the  
9 simulator, they are generally as a crew.

10 Q Would the difference between conducting the test  
11 on a simulator versus conducting them at the plant  
12 correspond to the distinction between cold licensing and  
13 hot licensing, or does that correspond to something else?

14 A No, it corresponds to something else. Generally,  
15 the examinations we conduct on simulators in the recent  
16 past -- when I say recent past, for the last three years  
17 or so -- has been on instructors who are wishing to get a  
18 license to enhance their credibility as instructors. I am  
19 trying to remember your original question. It was why do  
20 we do it on simulators as a crew and individually on a  
21 plant?

22 Q No. I was just curious as to whether -- under  
23 what conditions, what kind of testing you conducted on the  
24 simulator versus what kind of testing you conducted in the  
25 plant. You have answered my question.

1 A Okay.

2 Q At the bottom of Page 13, where you state, "On  
3 the basis of the examinations conducted to date at Rancho  
4 Seco, the NRC is satisfied that licensed personnel under-  
5 stand the emergency procedures." Once again, am I correct  
6 in assuming that you are referring to the licensing  
7 examinations?

8 A Yes, the NRC licensing examination.

9 Q On Page 14, you describe the licensee's requali-  
10 fication program. In preparing this answer, where did you  
11 obtain your information about the requalification program?

12 A From this file I was referring to previously  
13 (indicating). This is the question and answer on Page 14.  
14 Is that correct?

15 Q That is correct.

16 Is there any particular document in that file  
17 that you referred to to prepare this answer?

18 A Yes, this is Rancho Seco's Administrative  
19 Procedure AP-25, licensed NRC operator retraining.

20 Q Other than that, do you have any personal  
21 knowledge with respect to how these things were done?

22 A Excuse me. How what things are done? How they are  
23 tested on the knowledge of emergency procedures?

24 Q The various parts of the requalification procedure  
25 you are describing here.

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345



300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 A No, I have not observed them being performed at  
2 the plant. I am sure you are aware of one of the new  
3 licensing requirements or requalification programs will be  
4 that the NRC conduct the requalification exams.

5 Q When do you expect that to begin?

6 A The last projected date I saw, which is not an  
7 official estimate, as far as I know, is in about two years,  
8 and in order to do that, we will have to essentially double  
9 or triple our present staff.

10 Q On Page 15, the second set of question and  
11 answers, at the bottom, you describe -- you state that  
12 "Nearly all the emergency procedures have had some revisions  
13 in the last few months."

14 Are you familiar with the number of changes to  
15 emergency procedures at Rancho Seco in the recent past?

16 A In the recent past? This answer was based on --  
17 we had received a revised set of emergency procedures from  
18 them. I can't remember when. It was either January or --  
19 December or January. I believe it was January, and it was  
20 almost a total revision -- as I recall, every one of these  
21 17 emergency procedures was revised.

22 Q Revised from when?

23 A I do not know from when. See, when we conduct  
24 the examinations at a facility, we ask them for their  
25 latest set of procedures, and they submit this to us. The

1 previous revision dates of those procedures, I do not know.  
2 They can be all over the spectrum of dates.

3 Q When SMUD changes their emergency procedures, do  
4 they -- they are not required to inform the NRC as a  
5 general rule, are they?

6 A No.

7 Q How would you become aware of the changes in  
8 them -- SMUD's emergency procedures?

9 A The -- Well, for instance, to give you an  
10 example, I would not become aware of any changes they had  
11 made from the revised set that I received, let's say it was  
12 in January, unless I was going to give examinations out  
13 there again, in which case they would have to send me their  
14 latest revisions to the procedures.

15 Other than that, I would not know.

16 Q Prior to the set you received in January, what  
17 was the next previous time that you received a set of SMUD's  
18 procedures?

19 A That was back when we did the -- back in May or  
20 June of last year.

21 Q You received those in connection with your audit  
22 of SMUD's compliance with the May 7th order?

23 A Yes, but it was not all of their emergency  
24 procedures. It was only the ones required by the order.

25 Q The last sentence on Page 15, you state, on the

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345



1 basis of our review, we believe that the licensee has made  
2 significant improvements to the emergency procedures. In  
3 light of what you have just testified to, what is the nature  
4 of the review that you are describing here?

5 A Well, the changes that were described in the  
6 above paragraph, that their LOCA procedure was rewritten  
7 in accordance with B&W guidelines, that the loss of steam  
8 generator feed procedure was revised to include what actions  
9 to take for loss of all feedwater. The other procedures,  
10 emergency procedures, were included -- did include the  
11 new circuitry for the reactor trip on turbine trip. I guess  
12 what you are getting at is, how do we know these were not  
13 subsequently changed? How do we know these are the latest  
14 revised procedures?

15 Q That is not my question, but it is a good one.  
16 Why don't you go ahead and answer your own question?

17 (General laughter.)

18 A From their latest revised set as the one I  
19 received in January, no, I do not know.

20 Q Here is my question.

21 (General laughter.)

22 A I do not stop asking questions.

23 Q I am interested more in whether you -- you testi-  
24 fied earlier that the staff does not really formally review  
25 SMUD's procedures, and yet here you said on the basis of

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 your review you think that the licensee has made significant  
2 improvements. What that tells me is that you have received  
3 a copy of the procedures in January, and you looked at them,  
4 and in your mind they have made some improvements, but that  
5 that would be distinguished from a formal review of SMUD's  
6 procedures as part of your regulation of the licensee's  
7 activities in which you apply certain set criteria to  
8 determine whether the procedures are adequate.

9 That is kind of a long question, but with that  
10 preface, could you put your review in one of those two  
11 categories?

12 A Okay. Let's back up a second. This piece of  
13 testimony was written back in last year, and I was addressing  
14 primarily the procedures that were affected by the  
15 Commission order. They did include, like I say, all the  
16 procedures -- all the procedures were revised to include  
17 this reminder to check all the channels and so forth, which  
18 is a push to the operator to make sure things are going as  
19 he imagines his instruments are telling him.

20 Subsequent to these revisions, we have not  
21 formally reviewed the changes to SMUD's emergency procedures  
22 This testimony is based on the procedures we reviewed as a  
23 result of the Commission order. We would expect that they  
24 would not change in substance the information contained  
25 in the procedures that we required by the order.



1           If they did, we would expect to be notified of  
2 that, say, for example, by an I&E order.

3           Q     When you say "change in substance" are you  
4 referring to changing the actions that the operator is  
5 directed to take as opposed to the format, the way the  
6 procedures are written, the amount of information conveyed,  
7 that type of thing?

8           A     No, by "change in format" I would -- "change in  
9 substance" I would mean that if they went back and revised,  
10 for example, Procedure D.5 to perform some action that was  
11 contrary to the B&W guidelines, that would be what I would  
12 mean by a "change in substance." All facilities make  
13 routine changes in emergency procedures. If they required  
14 a different action to be taken by the operator that was not  
15 in conflict with the B&W guidelines, then we would not  
16 expect to see the change or required to be made aware of it.

17           Q     So that the guidelines are what govern your  
18 participation in reviewing those procedures?

19           A     Yes, sir.

20 end P13  
21 Bob fol.

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D. C. 20024 (202) 554-2345



tP-14  
vs j1  
tP-13

bfml

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 Q Directing your attention to page 19 of your  
2 testimony, the answer that begins at the bottom of that  
3 page and continues on to page 20 describes a number of  
4 subjects that were covered on the control room for Rancho  
5 Seco licensed operators.

6 First of all, these were covered in the, what I  
7 refer to as the May 7th order audit.

8 A Yes.

9 Q Which of these activities that are set forth here,  
10 these ten activities, would you have not expected Rancho  
11 Seco's operators to be able to do prior to the Three Mile  
12 Island Accident?

13 A The first verifying auxiliary feedwater flow, they  
14 would be able to do, however, they could not do it with as  
15 much confidence as they can do it now, because prior to TMI  
16 they did not have auxiliary flow indicators in the control  
17 room. Now, they do.

18 How to power the AFW pumps from the essential  
19 nuclear services buses. I cannot recall that. I know there  
20 was a requirement that they had before they could load one  
21 of the -- either of the motor driven pumps on the nuclear  
22 services buses.

23 So, I am unsure of number two. Number three was  
24 a result of TMI. They did not do that as far as I know in  
25 the past. Number four, of course, was not done before.

bfm2

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 number five was not pre-TMI. Number six --

2 Q Let me clarify my question before you go further.  
3 For example, number five, you are stating, I believe, whether  
4 it was required that they do this.

5 A Yes.

6 Q Before Three Mile Island?

7 A Yes.

8 Q My question is whether you would have expected that  
9 they would have been able to do this even though it was  
10 not required prior to TMI. Could you go through these items  
11 with that question in mind?

12 A Let me see. Okay. Yes, I would have expected them  
13 to be able to do it before Three Mile Island on number five,  
14 for example. They did not have a procedure that we  
15 required, but I am sure the operators were aware of motor  
16 operated bypass valves that they could use.

17 Six and seven, of course, are self-explanatory.  
18 Those came as a result of Three Mile Island. Number eight,  
19 I assume they would be able to do that prior to TMI. Number  
20 nine was as a result of TMI. Number ten was a change --  
21 design change or facility change that was post-TMI also.

22 Q I would like to ask you a couple of questions  
23 about the simulator. You stated that you observed the  
24 simulator training. Are you familiar with the capabilities  
25 of the B & W simulator?

bfm3

1 A Basically, yes.

2 Q It is my understanding that the B & W simulator  
3 had to be modified in order to reproduce the Three Mile  
4 Island accident. Is that correct?

5 A That is correct.

6 Q It also had to be modified in order to simulate  
7 the Crystal River accident. Is that correct?

8 A That is correct.

9 Q Mr. Rodriguez testified that the B & W simulator  
10 was a physical model of the reactor and that it therefore  
11 could respond to most of the actions that might take place  
12 in a facility. Could you explain why, first of all if you  
13 agree with that statement, that it is that kind of physical  
14 modelling; then if you do, explain why the simulator had  
15 to be modified in order to reproduce those two accidents?

16 A Okay. Going to the first part of that, you said  
17 the simulator was a physical model of the reactor. It is  
18 not strictly true.

19 What I would say is the simulator is a model or  
20 a close representation of the Rancho Seco control room. The  
21 reactor and cooling systems are modified by computer programs.

22 Typically in simulation, the equations used in  
23 modelling both the -- say for example, the kinetic behavior  
24 of the reactor and the hydraulic thermodynamic behavior of  
25 the reactor system and the steam generators they simplify to

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345



bfm4

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 use the least amount of computer time and computer memory.  
2 So, they have had fairly simple computers that are used in  
3 solving the equations for the given set of parameters in  
4 which the simulator is put into.

5 The Rancho -- excuse me. The B & W simulator was  
6 one of the first. The modelling techniques used in repre-  
7 senting the primary and secondary system, the reactor core  
8 and so forth are fairly basic.

9 They did not include a computerized simulation of  
10 something, for example, like two phase conditions in any  
11 place in the primary system, except the pressurizer, the  
12 nodalization of the whole system, primary and secondary  
13 systems is very basic compared to most detailed calculations.

14 This is true for most simulators. I think in the  
15 later development of simulators in the last couple of years  
16 they are expanding the computer abilities -- capabilities  
17 and modelling techniques in them.

18 So, these are training tools. They are not essen-  
19 tially engineering or diagnostic tools for accident situa-  
20 tions. So they do not simulate accident situations in all  
21 cases.

22 Most of them are models. Now, initially, I think,  
23 most of the computerized -- the computer modelling of the  
24 accidents was based on chapter 15 analysis in the ECARs which  
25 applies a great deal of conservatism to begin with.

bfm5

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 It places most limiting conditions to present power  
2 or certain degraded flow situations to calculate worst-case  
3 conditions. So, the initial modelling of accidents was based  
4 on FSAR calculations rather than best estimate calculations.

5 Q Do you have a copy of NRC exhibit number 4, which  
6 is NUREG-0667?

7 A Yes. Now, I do.

8 Q I would like to refer you to page 569. At the  
9 bottom paragraph, it says "The disadvantages of the B & W  
10 simulator training are: one, age and fidelity of the  
11 simulator."

12 Is that what you were referring to, essentially?

13 A Yes. I say "age" because like I say, it was  
14 developed back in about 1969 or 1970, I believe. It was  
15 not the first. It was the second; I think Dresden was the  
16 first.

17 Q Do you think if you set out to build a simulator  
18 today that you could build one that had a substantially  
19 higher fidelity than the one that is presently at Lynchburg?

20 A Definitely. It just becomes the case of what is  
21 cost effective. You can get a CDC 7600 computer behind it  
22 and put all the fidelity you want into it, but nobody is  
23 willing to pay \$30 or \$40 million for a simulator.

24 Q In reading 0667, I got the impression that some  
25 of the later simulators were actually being constructed, or



bfm6

1 being thought about by utilities, might have a greater  
2 fidelity than B & W's. Do you think that is true?

3 A Yes, I think it is.

4 Q Are you familiar with some of the more recent  
5 simulators that have been built in this country?

6 A More recent -- the latest ones I have been to,  
7 I think, are Sequoyah and Browns Ferry.

8 Q When were they instructed?

9 A Somewhere around 1976 or 1977.

10 Q Do you know what they cost?

11 A It depends on what you include in the cost, but  
12 basically -- roughly I think it was about \$5 to \$6 million.

13 Q Do you think that is a good ballpark figure for  
14 what it would cost for a similar simulator today?

15 A No.

16 Q What do you think would be a better figure?

17 A Some time last year, I cannot recall exactly when,  
18 I was over to the Singer-Link division in Silver Spring,  
19 Maryland. They said that now it is just for the simulator  
20 alone, now.

21 It is about \$8 million. From a utilities stand-  
22 point, they have to include the cost of instructors, mainten-  
23 ance, overhead, building to put it in, and so forth. So,  
24 it comes to quite a bit more than that.

25 Q What do you think the whole package would cost?

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2395



bfm7

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1           A     Salem -- excuse me. Public Service Gas of New  
2 Jersey just announced their plans to build a training center  
3 with a simulator. They were -- this is just hearsay between  
4 another person and myself when I was up there. They were  
5 talking about \$20 million.

6           Q     Did that include the building?

7           A     I think so.

8           Q     That included the trainers and personnel involved  
9 as well?

10          A     Well, you have to -- I mean -- let's say from  
11 a utility standpoint, you have to put on the payroll people  
12 who will maintain the simulator. You have to constantly  
13 be debugging it, or troubleshooting problems.

14          Q     But the \$20 million figure includes those costs  
15 as well?

16          A     I think so. I have not -- we don't get into cost  
17 effective studies of simulation.

18                   (Pause.)

19                   I would like to , just for the record -- I don't  
20 know if this is the forum for it but I wrote this particular  
21 section. Somehow, some words got misplaced. This is not  
22 for the sake of Rancho Seco. It is for the sake of Davis-  
23 Besse.

24                   I did want to say in that particular paragraph --

25          Q     Before you go on, you are referring to the para-  
graph in 0667?

bfm8

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2343

1 A Yes. On page 5-69.

2 Q Go on.

3 A Originally, that was structured to say: One,  
4 the age and fidelity of the simulator and, two, it may be  
5 counter productive for Davis-Besse operators.

6 I think any simulator training, even if it is not  
7 on a replica of a plant is productive. Although, in all  
8 cases, for instance, TMI they derived a great deal of  
9 benefit from simulator training.

10 Crystal River operators stated that their simulator  
11 training helped them very greatly during the event of  
12 February 26th.

13 Somebody in the translation dropped out the  
14 words "may be."

15 Q Would it be your opinion that simulator training  
16 is the most effective tool available to a utility today in  
17 teaching its operators how to respond to transient conditions?

18 A Definitely. It is much easier than the putting the  
19 plant through them.

20 Q I am also thinking of lectures and these types of  
21 things.

22 A No. It is far better to be able to demonstrated  
23 it or to -- either way. Talk about it first, then demon-  
24 strate it; or have them respond to it on the simulator, or  
25 have it the other way, depending upon time allocations. Have

bfm9

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 them respond to it on the simulator, then have them go back  
2 and talk about what they saw, what alternate sequences they  
3 could envision, what they could do about it.

4 Q That leaves me one more question on the simulator.  
5 In your understanding of the B & W program, does the trainer  
6 in the section -- the lecture section describe to the  
7 operators what they are about to simulate before they go into  
8 the simulator?

9 Do they talk about it beforehand and then go in  
10 and simulate it; or do they go in and simulate the situation  
11 and then come back and talk about it afterwards?

12 A Both. It depends on how the simulator time is  
13 allocated. This is not just true of B & W. It is true of  
14 most simulator training centers that I have been in contact  
15 with.

16 They will have two groups of operators or appli-  
17 cants there simultaneously. So, they might have the Rancho  
18 Seco people in so they get the simulator from 8:00 a.m. to  
19 12:00 noon. They may have some other B & W plant, say Davis-  
20 Besse in and they get the simulator from noon to 4:00.

21 Then they shift to other utilities. So, you get  
22 four hours in the simulator and four hours in the classroom.  
23 The other utility is switching the other way.

24 Q If you had the afternoon session on the simulator,  
25 you would be discussing the events before you actually saw

bfml0

1 them simulated.

2 A It is possible. If they did not want to prepare  
3 the operators beforehand, then they may show it to them in  
4 the afternoon. When they come back the next day, talk about  
5 them.

end tP-14

jl flws  
tP-15

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D. C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25



300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 Q I would like to ask you some questions on the  
2 testimony with respect to instrumentation for diagnosis  
3 and control of off-normal conditions.

4 My first question relates to the entire  
5 testimony. CEC Issue 5-3a discusses the ability --  
6 discusses essentially -- I will read it. "Are the special  
7 features and instruments installed at Rancho Seco adequate  
8 to aid in diagnosis and control after an off-normal  
9 condition engendered by a loss of feedwater transient?"

10 Is it your understanding that this issue -- that  
11 it only goes to the instruments that are involved in  
12 responding to a loss of feedwater transient without  
13 complicating circumstances?

14 A No, I would include other circumstances, yes, but  
15 essentially it was a loss of feedwater transient that  
16 initiated it.

17 Q Could we refer to Page 3 of your testimony  
18 After discussing what might cause and what conditions might  
19 appear from a loss of feedwater transient, at the bottom of  
20 the page you respond to the question, "How is the plant  
21 designed to handle safely a loss of feedwater transient?"

22 You describe three systems, the ICS, the RPS, and  
23 the AFW system. Isn't it true that there are a number of  
24 instruments and controls that you have not discussed in  
25 your testimony that would be involved in the response to a



1 loss of feedwater transient that degenerated to something  
2 more complex than that?

3 A Well, yes. If in fact there was a loss of  
4 feedwater transient and the auxiliary feedwater system did  
5 not respond, yes, but if part of the system responded and  
6 performed its function, it would not involve, for example,  
7 a high pressure injection system.

8 Q At the bottom of Page 4 appears the question,  
9 "As a result of the NRC review," et cetera. Have you  
10 identified any areas where there is insufficient instrumen-  
11 tation and capability to immediately retrieve necessary  
12 information during the loss of feedwater transient?"

13 You identified the auxiliary feedwater flow  
14 meter. I would like to ask you to address the same question,  
15 but to assume that not just a simple loss of feedwater, but  
16 some of the more likely degraded conditions that might  
17 result from that, loss of natural circulation, saturated  
18 conditions in the core, that sort of thing.

19 A What do you mean, more likely?

20 Q Let's begin with just those -- Let me give you  
21 three specific situations. The feed and bleed mode.

22 A This is assuming the loss of all feedwater.

23 Q This answer that you gave is assuming the loss of  
24 all feedwater. Is that what you are saying?

25 A That is what I think you are trying to go to.

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345



300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 Q Yes, feed and bleed would assume the loss of all  
2 feedwater.

3 A Yes.

4 Q Okay. But that is my point. What I am asking you  
5 is, a loss of feedwater transient can degrade into other  
6 off-normal conditions, and I believe that is within the  
7 scope of the issue, CEC 5-3a, and so I am asking you if  
8 you have identified any areas where in your mind there is  
9 insufficient instrumentation at Rancho Seco to respond to  
10 some of the off-normal conditions that might be engendered  
11 by a loss of feedwater transient, and to help you, I will  
12 give you two or three areas that I am interested in; feed  
13 and bleed mode; core cooling; saturated conditions in the  
14 core; and loss of natural circulation.

15 A All right. Those are the conditions. What is  
16 the question? What instrumentation is necessary?

17 Q Have you -- No. Have you identified any  
18 instrumentation that is not at Rancho Seco right now that  
19 you believe would be helpful or necessary in responding to  
20 any of those situations?

21 A No, I think they have sufficient instrumentation  
22 to respond to them, assuming the condition does not degrade  
23 further. For instance, you postulate loss of NNI.

24 Q In the last part of your answer, you say, if you  
25 had postulated loss of NNI. Are you saying that if there was

1 a loss of NNI, that there would not be sufficient  
2 instrumentation?

3 A Depending upon what was the source of -- whether  
4 there was total loss of NNI, partial X or Y bus, or  
5 whatever, yes, it is possible we would not have sufficient  
6 instrumentation.

7 Q Do you believe it would be possible that the  
8 failure of one of the power supplies -- one of the power  
9 supplied buses to the NNI could lead to a situation for  
10 which there could not be adequate instrumentation?

11 A Well, you can postulate a number of things. So  
12 far we have gotten into loss of main feedwater, we got into  
13 loss of auxiliary feedwater. They must have had a LOCA  
14 some place. Otherwise, they would not get to two-phase  
15 conditions in the primary.

16 Q I am not assuming all of these conditions  
17 simultaneously. I am looking at the three of them  
18 individually. I am treating now -- Let's assume something  
19 similar to the "lightbulb incident" or Crystal River, where  
20 you have a loss of one of the power supply buses to the NNI,  
21 and not any of the other things unless they would result  
22 from that failure alone.

23 Do you feel that that event alone might create  
24 situations in which there would not be sufficient  
25 instrumentation?



1           A     The problem they had at Crystal River was, they  
2 were not able to terminate HPI because they did not have  
3 the pressurizer level indication. All three of them came  
4 off into the same bus that was lost. I don't know what  
5 the scheme is at Rancho Seco, but if in fact all three  
6 pressurizer level instruments had the same bus, and this is  
7 one they lost, yes, there is insufficient instrumentation  
8 and they will end up doing the same thing Crystal River  
9 did, but it is not unsafe.

10          Q     Why didn't you mention this saturation in your  
11 testimony?

12          A     Why didn't I?

13          Q     Yes.

14          A     Why did I?

15          Q     Why did you not mention it? Strike that.

16                   My question -- I was -- You are familiar with the  
17 saturation meter, are you not?

18          A     Yes. Not Rancho Seco's. It was not there when I  
19 was there last. I understand it was being installed during  
20 the present shutdown.

21          Q     Do you believe it could be useful in responding  
22 to situations that might result from a loss of feedwater  
23 transient?

24          A     Well, I have just said I am not familiar with what  
25 Rancho Seco has.

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 Q This is a generic matter. Saturation meters  
2 generically. Do you think that they are unnecessary  
3 instruments for responding to situations that might  
4 result from feedwater transients?

5 A Necessary, no. Helpful, yes. They are not  
6 safety graded presently, as far as I know.

7 Q Have you been through the Rancho Seco control  
8 room for the purpose of examining what the instrumentation  
9 is there for preparation of your testimony?

10 A I was through the Rancho Seco control room for the  
11 purpose of examining operators, and I was looking at the  
12 instrumentation as kind of an ancillary function to my  
13 examining process, in the back of my mind, trying to  
14 evaluate what instrumentation was available.

15 Q When was that?

16 A February, I believe.

17 Q Do you know where the temperature sensors for the  
18 saturation meter are?

19 A Where the sensors are?

20 Q Yes, where does it read t-hot?

21 A If it is reading the t-hot RTD, it comes off of  
22 the hot leg, from the vertical portion of the hot leg.

23 Q Is that your understanding of what it does read  
24 for the hottest RCS temperature?

25 A That is my understanding of what a t-hot sensor

1 is. If you want the hottest point, you would take the  
2 incore thermocouples.

3 Q Do you know whether the saturation meter takes  
4 the incore thermocouples or whether it takes t-hot or --

5 A I don't believe so. Our recommendation in 0667,  
6 they have the capability to use the thermocouples in the  
7 saturation meter. Most of the plants I am aware of have  
8 been using the t-hot indication off the RTD's.

9 Q Could you refer to Page 5-64 of NUREG-0667?

10 There you will find the task force recommendations  
11 with respect to minimum set of parameters to enable an  
12 operator to assess plant status. If these recommendations  
13 were to be adopted, what is your understanding of what  
14 changes would be necessary at Rancho Seco?

15 A Shall I take them individually? I am not sure  
16 I can remember exactly the details of the Rancho Seco  
17 system, because I have been to two other power plants since  
18 then. After a while, they kind of all mesh together. But  
19 I know for one thing they do not have wide range hot-leg  
20 temperatures, or they did not when I was there, and  
21 secondly, all of these -- if these are going to meet safety  
22 grade criteria -- say, pressurizer level, the pressurizer  
23 level instruments at B&W are not safety grade, or make-up  
24 tank level.

25 I am not sure what they mean by wide range steam

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345





1 generator level. They have three different systems for  
2 monitoring that.

3 Source range and intermediate range should be  
4 safety grade, and BWST level is in the control room. It is  
5 a tech spec required instrument, so it must be. Core outlet  
6 temperatures of course, are not. They are thermocouples.

7 Q Have you completed your answer?

8 A Yes.

9 Q Aside from what is safety grade and what is not  
10 safety grade, you mentioned only the wide-range RCS  
11 temperature and t-hot, I believe. Are there others that  
12 would not satisfy these requirements even if these  
13 requirements only required that the indication be present  
14 in either control grade or safety grade?

15 A Could you repeat the question? I am not sure  
16 I follow you.

17 Q It seemed to me in your answer you mixed two  
18 things, whether the indication was there as described here  
19 at all, and then secondly whether it was safety grade, and  
20 you responded to a number of them with respect to whether  
21 they were safety grade. It was not clear to me whether they  
22 were there at all.

23 A I am sorry. What I was doing was going back to  
24 the -- the intention of this was to have this set of  
25 parameters completely independent, supposedly, from the

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D. C. 20024 (202) 554-2345



1 present control -- NNI control system such that these will  
2 be available. I think that was the intention of this. I  
3 did not write this section, so I cannot speak for the  
4 author.

5 If your question is, what does Rancho Seco have  
6 now in the control room, assuming no failures, the only one  
7 I can identify offhand that would be wide range hot leg  
8 temperature.

9 MR. LEWIS: That is the only one you can identify  
10 that does not have, is that correct?

11 THE WITNESS: That I do not believe Rancho Seco  
12 has in the control room now.

13 BY MR. ELLISON: (Resuming)

14 Q In your other answer, you described which ones  
15 were not safety grade. Is that correct?

16 A The intent, I believe, of this particular  
17 recommendation is to have a safety grade set of minimum  
18 parameters, and this is the list they supposedly came up  
19 with. In order to make them safety grade, there are a lot  
20 of these that would have to be changed.

end 15

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345



300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 Q I would next like to refer you to your testimony  
2 on control room design.

3 Are you aware of the EPRI study that has been  
4 identified as CEC 33 in this proceeding, the study that  
5 was done in 1976 on several reactor control rooms, one of  
6 which was Rancho Seco?

7 A Yes, I have read it. When you say, am I familiar  
8 with it, I have not read it for the last couple of years.

9 Q In preparing your testimony, did you go through  
10 and review that document?

11 A No, I did not.

12 Q Are you aware of the -- First of all, were you  
13 aware when you read it that one of those plants was  
14 Rancho Seco?

15 A No.

16 Q There has been testimony in this proceeding that  
17 the Rancho Seco control room is quite small. You have been  
18 in a variety of control rooms, I presume. Are you aware  
19 of any that are smaller than Rancho Seco's?

20 A As an absolute answer, I would have to say I do  
21 not know, when you take total square foot area. Now, the  
22 Rancho Seco control room shift supervisor's office is  
23 considered at the control so it is normally considered part  
24 of the control room, but for the purpose of my answer, I  
25 will not assume that is part of it nor anything to the right

1 of the door where you go through to the access to the RPS  
2 and radiation monitoring cabinets. Offhand, I would say  
3 it is -- the only one I can compare with it -- I -- Like I  
4 said in my testimony, out of the 35 I have been in, I think  
5 it is the smallest.

6 Q Referring to Page 4 of your testimony at the top  
7 of that page, in your first answer, you say, "A formal  
8 human factors engineering test and evaluation" --Is that  
9 correct?

10 A Yes. That was defined in the previous page, on  
11 Page 3. Human factors engineering test and evaluation.

12 Q "Would have to be performed at Rancho Seco for an  
13 accurate comparison." Do you think it would be a good idea  
14 to do such a study at Rancho Seco?

15 A I think it is already a requirement, as part of  
16 the master action plan. We had subcontracted -- contracted  
17 out to the same firm that did this study of the TMI control  
18 room to develop criteria and guidelines for human factors  
19 judgment of control rooms.

20 Q Is it your understanding that SMUD is under some  
21 regulatory requirement to do such a study at the present  
22 time?

23 A As far as I know, it is not a regulatory  
24 requirement. We were discussing before the status of the  
25 master action plan. It is Revision 5 or whatever that

1 supposedly is final, and the Commissioners have not adopted  
2 it yet. I know that is one of the recommendations.

3 Q In the next sentence, "I believe such a study would  
4 show Rancho Seco to be far superior." Do you believe there  
5 should be such a study?

6 A Yes, because the question was, how does Rancho  
7 Seco control room compare with TMI 2, and I think it is  
8 far superior to TMI 2. I have been in TMI 2 a number of  
9 times. Rancho Seco does have the control room design --  
10 the control room design does violate certain human factors  
11 engineering test and evaluation principles. I say that  
12 from the basis -- Dr. Alan Swain, I think, was the one who  
13 did that EPRI study, and I took a course in human factors  
14 engineering from him in 1976, and on the basis of that  
15 experience, and my involvement in the control rooms, I would  
16 say that Rancho Seco is a superior control room, but it does  
17 violate some human factors principles.

18 Q Which principles?

19 A One would be the height of some of the cages is  
20 above the normal -- I guess above the fifth percentile  
21 person. They are above his normal level of vision, and  
22 therefore would tend to provide an erroneous reading,  
23 possibly provide an erroneous reading. They do not use  
24 minutes except, as I remember, just on the electrical  
25 board.

Mimics is a basic principle for providing an aid

1 to the operator. All of their controls, indicators, and  
2 so forth are not laid out in a functional sequence. Many of  
3 them are, but not all of them.

4 Then, when you get into human capabilities in  
5 terms of reach, it would be hard for me to make a judgment  
6 on that particular aspect. There are certain other human  
7 factors principles, ability to see, like the height of the  
8 operator: if he was standing behind the normal console,  
9 can he see all of the indications on the back panel? And  
10 I doubt if the normal person could.

11 Whether they were all necessary and relevant, I  
12 do not know.

13 Q One of the human factors engineering principles,  
14 as I understand it, is that controls should be located in  
15 functional groups. How near -- How broad an area would  
16 you consider to be an effective grouping for controls that  
17 have to be operated simultaneously, or for controls of  
18 related indication?

19 A Well, with the requirement we have two operators  
20 in the control room, I would say, within shouting distance.

21 Q As long as they are in shouting distance, it  
22 does not matter--

23 A As I said before, I already said I recognized  
24 some of the controls and instruments at Rancho Seco are not  
25 arranged in functional groups, but as compared with some



1 other facilities, they are much better.

2 Q Are you aware of the location of the auxiliary  
3 feedwater flow meter at Rancho Seco?

4 A Yes.

5 Q And are you aware of the location of the  
6 auxiliary feedwater Bailey control valves, and the remaining  
7 AFW controls?

8 A I know where the motor operated SFAS valves -- the  
9 bypass valves on the auxiliary feedwater system are located.  
10 That is on the back safety panel. The Bailey controllers,  
11 I think, are located on the front panel, as I remember, and  
12 yes, you cannot read flow from the bench board, from the  
13 auxiliary flow indicators accurately. They can see if it  
14 is in a specific band, but if you ask them to read out what  
15 is the flow rate, they have to go to the back panel to read  
16 it.

17 Q Inasmuch as Rancho Seco has one of the smallest  
18 control rooms, is it your feeling that there is sufficient  
19 space in the control room to add some of the indication  
20 that we have discussed in NUREG-0667? And do that  
21 consistently with human factors principles?

22 A Again, you are asking for an opinion.

23 Q That is correct.

24 A Yes, in my opinion, I can.

25 (Pause.)



1 Q I guess I will not ask you about the color and  
2 decor of the control room, which has been discussed in  
3 this proceeding.

4 That is all I have.

5 MRS. BOWERS: Do you have some questions?

6 BOARD EXAMINATION

7 BY DR. COLE:

8 Q Mr. Wilson, the control room design testimony,  
9 Board Question 31, the Board question was framed a little  
10 differently than as is stated on Page 2. Are you aware  
11 of that, sir?

12 A No, I am not.

13 Q I will read to you Board Question 31, and I think  
14 you have responded to that, but I want to give you the  
15 opportunity to add anything if you so desire.

16 The Board question HC-31, "Are there features of  
17 Rancho Seco's control room design and configuration which  
18 make it difficult for operators to avoid a loss of feedwater  
19 transient?"

20 Now, what we mean there is not necessarily to  
21 avoid a loss of feedwater transient, but to respond to a loss  
22 of feedwater transient is what we meant, though nobody wrote  
23 it that way. As I indicated, I think you have responded to  
24 that, but in view of that question phrased that way, would  
25 you like to add anything at this time?

1           A     I think one of the outstanding issues on that, in  
2 addition to what I said in the testimony, I think the  
3 control room design and the instrumentation is adequate to  
4 respond to a loss of feedwater transient. One of the  
5 outstanding issues is whether a vessel level indication  
6 would be required.

7                     I can only offer two things: one, my opinion that  
8 I do not think it is required, and secondly, in just  
9 reading the issue -- the latest issue of Nuclear Engineering  
10 International, the Swedish regulatory agency or whoever  
11 regulates atomic power in Sweden feels the same way. All  
12 of the changes they made, apparently they did not think it  
13 was necessary to have a vessel level indicator.

14                    That is all I have to add to what I had in the  
15 testimony.

16           Q     All right. On Page 5 of the same testimony, in the  
17 last sentence, you allude to the possibility of supplemental  
18 testimony. I assume that that is not planned by you, sir.

19           A     No, I did not have any more supplemental testimony.  
20 What I have added so far is that I acknowledge that I have  
21 more familiarity with the Rancho Seco control room now as  
22 a result of the examinations than most of my testimony --  
23 it was based on my knowledge of the B&W simulator, which  
24 essentially is a mock-up of the Rancho Seco control room,  
25 and I do acknowledge that, as I have said previously.

1           There are human factors principles that  
2 are violated more than I first thought of in the control  
3 room, but I think once we do make these evaluations that  
4 are required by the master action plan, evaluate the  
5 control rooms in accordance with these developed criteria  
6 and guidelines, we will find that Rancho Seco would be  
7 superior to most if not all of the control rooms.

8           Q     On Page 18 of your testimony, on operator  
9 training and competence, the question at the bottom half  
10 of the page and the answer at the bottom half of the page,  
11 you summarize the history and results of license  
12 operator testing by the NRC at the Rancho Seco facility.

13           Other than the experience that you describe in  
14 testing operators as related to TMI 2 incidents, have you  
15 observed other Rancho Seco operators?

16           A     Observed or examined?

17           Q     Under examination, or observed them in  
18 the control room. And what has been your experience with  
19 the operators that might assist you in making an evaluation  
20 of them?

21           A     I examined three Rancho Seco employees --  
22 applicants in February, and one instructor who was a  
23 General Physics Corporation employee. Two of the three  
24 Rancho Seco operators passed as reactor operators, which  
25 they applied for, and the General Physics employee passed as



1 a senior operator. The one operator who failed, failed the  
 2 written examination under the new grading criteria. He  
 3 would not have failed under our old grading criteria.

4 I also have observed two -- we were talking about  
 5 before, there were two licensed senior operators, and  
 6 one applicant about two weeks later on the B&W simulator.

endl6  
 Bob fol

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345



7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

tP-17  
ws jl  
tP-16

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 Q You were not involved at all in examining the  
2 18 that originally applied for senior operator license?

3 A No, sir. I believe that was prior to when I joined  
4 the NRC or AEC, then. Let me rephrase that. I think there  
5 were two sets of examinations given.

6 First they were examined on the simulator only  
7 as a test of the simulator's ability in the cold licensing  
8 program. They were not -- no records were kept of them on  
9 a pass/fail basis individually.

10 As I said in the testimony, the result -- maybe it  
11 was in interrogatory -- the results of those examinations --  
12 on the basis of those examinations, AEC then approved the  
13 B & W simulator as a training facility.

14 The cold examinations, I cannot remember when they  
15 were given, '73 or '74.

16 Q I am trying to determine whether you have had  
17 enough experience with enough Rancho Seco operators and  
18 with operators of other plants to permit your professional  
19 evaluation as to how the Rancho Seco operators stack up  
20 against other operators of other plants.

21 Can you do that, sir? If you cannot that is fine.

22 A On a statistical basis, I have examined by now  
23 three -- on a currently licensed basis, they have 16 people  
24 assigned to shift duty. I have licensed two of them.

25 I have given examinations to every other operator



1 at most B & W facilities and CE plants that I can think of.  
2 Literally hundres of examinations. I've been doing it for  
3 six and a half years.

4 I think, from that I have seen of the Rancho Seco  
5 operators, on the basis of the four that I examined, including  
6 the general physics employee, of serving the operators on  
7 the simulator and looking at the results of their examination  
8 process, the cold and hot license training programs and the  
9 requalification programs, they stack pu very favorably with  
10 other operators in training programs that I have experience  
11 with.

12 DR. COLE: I have no further questions.

13 BY MRS. BOWERS:

14 Q I am still having a problem understanding just  
15 exactly what the simulator does. Now, its computer makes  
16 certain lights flas, or lights go out that should be on to  
17 give a message to the operators. Is that right?

18 A The simulator essentially mimics -- reproduces the  
19 indications in the Rancho Seco control room. They will  
20 inciate to the operator on the basis of what is performed at  
21 the instructor's console or what is performed on the  
22 machine itself, the evolution what they are trying to perform  
23 or abnormal situation.

24 The simulator is basically designed to train the  
25 operators in normal plant operation. It does respond well

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345



bfm3

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 to many abnormal situations or to emergency conditions.

2 Q In a problem area, an emergency condition, there  
3 is a time frame here when certain things have to be done or  
4 you are in trouble. It is also keyed to that?

5 A The simulator?

6 Q Yes.

7 A Yes, that is one of the reasons the programming  
8 of the simulator is fairly basic, so it can use a fairly  
9 simple computer and perform the calculations in real time.

10 If they wanted to do very detailed engineering  
11 calculations, for instance, as they do for the loss of  
12 coolant accident analyses, these calculations are so involved  
13 they cannot be performed on a small computer with real time.

14 It takes a significant amount of time, so you  
15 would not get the feedback. The operator would see the  
16 response of the machine to tweek a knob or change a set point  
17 and so forth.

18 So, the calculations that are performed by the  
19 computer are fed back in the time frame in which they would  
20 expect to have them happen at the plant.

21 Q I believe you mentioned that you observed a crew  
22 at the B & W simulator at Rancho Seco. You talked about one  
23 person. Was that in the oral or written exam, or was it in  
24 the control room?

25 A There are two different instances. I said earlier

bfm4

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 that we normally examine operators on the simulator in a  
2 crew type situation with a shift supervisor, senior operator,  
3 and reactor operator, or just two people essentially which is  
4 the minimum required now.

5 I did not examine the Rancho Seco operators at  
6 B & W. I observed what they were taught and shown and  
7 performed as part of the requal. It was not an examination  
8 of those operators.

9 When we examine an operator at a plant, when the  
10 plant is either cold shutdown, hot shutdown, or operating,  
11 it is always on a one on one basis. We never examine a  
12 crew on a plant at the same time.

13 Q But does any part of that examination take place  
14 in the control room?

15 A The examination -- the normal licensing examination?

16 Q The one on one.

17 A Yes, normally the oral examination -- there are  
18 two parts to the exam: the written -- assuming he is going  
19 for a reactor operator's license. There is a written exam  
20 he must take and the oral examination.

21 The oral examination will generally take about  
22 four hours and at least two hours -- usually about two hours  
23 are spent in the control room.

24 Q I have asked earlier witnesses about the problem of  
25 operators keeping their cool and being inplappable in a  
stressful situation. Is there anything presently required

bfm5

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 suggested or coming up to kind of focus on this problem in  
2 trying to evaluate operators?

3 A No. Well, as part of that I can say we do have --  
4 they must be medically qualified, but we do not accept on  
5 a simulator test time in terms of how they respond under a  
6 stress situation.

7 Even that is not a true stress situation because  
8 they know it is a simulator and not a real plant. I can only  
9 go on the basis of the TMI event, which was a true accident;  
10 and the Browns Ferry incident, which was very close to one.

11 The response of the operators in the control room  
12 at the time, I think in looking at the TMI events, the one  
13 thing that contincually amazes mewas how the operators did  
14 respond responsively.

15 They made mistakes, granted. They contributed to  
16 the severity of the accident, but I think most operators at  
17 a power plant would agree that once they saw indication -- I  
18 recall the testimony -- the depositions of one of the  
19 operators in the control room.

20 He said he looked up at one point and the radiation  
21 monitoring panel at TMI-2 is directly in front of the main  
22 board, main control board.

23 He looked up and saw every monitor, alarm high,  
24 red light on. That just would have scared the hell out of  
25 me. The second thing they saw was the source range nuclear

bfm6

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D. C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 instrumentation increasing despite their efforts to add  
2 boron. That similarly would have scared the heck out of  
3 me.

4 Those operators -- there is not one mentioned that  
5 they even considered bailing out in that situation. Browns  
6 Ferry was a similar situation. They lost just about every-  
7 thing.

8 They had juryrigged a situation to keep the  
9 core covered. They responded under a very stressful situation  
10 and brought the plant to a safe shutdown condition.

11 MR. BAXTER: Excuse me, Mrs. Bowers. We have  
12 been discussing operator depositions in this proceeding.  
13 Mr. Wilson, are you referring to TMI-2 operator depositions  
14 before the Kemeny Commission?

15 THE WITNESS: Yes.

16 BY MRS. BOWERS: (Resuming)

17 Q Has there been any that you know of, any planning  
18 or programming for utilities to try to share simulator time.  
19 Now, for instance, Diablo Canyon is Westinghouse. We learned  
20 recently that they apparently -- well, somebody said --  
21 testified that they now have a simulator. Would there be  
22 any benefit at all for Rancho Seco operators to spend any  
23 time on that?

24 A Well, again, this is an opinion. Since it is a  
25 Westinghouse plant, I would say no.

bfm7

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2395

1 Q Well, we also heard testimony from Mr. Rodriguez  
2 that the distance and the time from here to Lynchburg, Vir-  
3 ginia is a bit of a problem. Also there are some people who  
4 do not care to fly. So, I was just trying to think in terms  
5 of -- for instance, around the Chicago area, you know, there  
6 are a number of plants other than Davis-Besse which, of  
7 course, has been talked about a lot here being B & W. I  
8 am not sure of the vendor on some of the others.

9 The close proximity should lend itself to some  
10 sort of in-time working out agreements.

11 A I do not think it would benefit the operators.  
12 Again, in my opinion to train on a simulator with a different  
13 NSSS design.

14 The operator licensing branch has allowed start-  
15 up certifications of Westinghouse and CE plants to be  
16 performed interchangeably.

17 In other words, I can think of one just recently  
18 I was at. It was a Westinghouse plant. They performed the  
19 start-up certification on a combustion engineering simula-  
20 tor and talking to the applicants.

21 They almost unanimously voiced dissatisfaction.  
22 They said they really did not receive that much benefit from  
23 the training.

24  
25

end tP  
jl flws  
tP-18



300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D. C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 Q When you go to a facility like Rancho Seco, and  
2 you mentioned being there in February to give tests to  
3 several people, are they aware that you are coming at that  
4 particular time?

5 A Oh, yes. The schedule is set up a month or two  
6 ahead of time.

7 BY MR. SHON:

8 Q I have a couple of questions. Your discipline  
9 is close to my heart. I was the first chief of what is  
10 now the Operator Licensing Branch when it came into  
11 existence 20 years ago or so. Incidentally, we used to ask  
12 every pressurized water reactor operator, how do you know you are  
13 not growing a bubble in the core. He would trot you over  
14 to the temperature and the pressure and that sort of  
15 thing --

16 A I do not ask the same particular question, but  
17 one question I have asked recently is to take a look at  
18 t-cold and t-hot, and I will say -- B&W, for instance,  
19 they will say it is supposed to be about 555; t-hot is  
20 supposed to be 603. I will say, the surge line comes off  
21 the hot leg, so that should be 603 or a little less. It  
22 shows a fundamental misunderstanding of the facts.

23 Q Yes. He doesn't know what is supposed to be  
24 pushing on what.

25 One thing I would like to do is just briefly read

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 to you the latest version of Board Question HC-32, which  
2 you had answered in your testimony at Page 16. In your  
3 testimony, entitled Testimony on Operator Training and  
4 Competence, we had a little different form of the question.  
5 I think you have certainly answered our question, but I want  
6 to give you an opportunity to add anything to it you would  
7 like to.

8 As we had stated it in our order, it reads,  
9 "What procedures have been used to test and evaluate the  
10 competence of Rancho Seco's operating personnel and  
11 management?" Do you have anything you would like to add  
12 to it, stated in that form?

13 A I am not responsible for testing the management  
14 so I can only talk about the licensed personnel. We do have  
15 procedures, our branch, how to test and evaluate operators  
16 and senior operators. We have a set of guidelines.  
17 Essentially that is what -- how we are supposed to conduct  
18 the examinations, written and oral.

19 Q They are essentially the things you have been  
20 telling us about, the kind of examinations you have been  
21 giving, the questions you have been using, the reject  
22 questions you have been using, and that sort of thing.

23 A That is a very brief summary of what we ask, yes.

24 Q In your testimony on control room design at Page  
25 5 you mention during the week of February 10 you would be

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345



1 conducting reactor operator examinations at Rancho Seco, and  
2 you will evaluate the control room configuration. You said  
3 a little bit about that, but I do not think you gave us a  
4 really complete yes or no on what conclusion you reached  
5 at that point.

6 A Well, in terms of the conclusion, do you mean, are  
7 they able to respond to a loss of feedwater transient?

8 Q Yes, on the ability of the reactor operator  
9 applicant to respond to a loss of feedwater transient.

10 A Yes. I can remember -- like I say -- there were  
11 four applicants and at least two -- we posed different  
12 transients to different applicants to try and get a broad --  
13 touch all our bases with as many different transients as we  
14 can. I know at least two I posed a loss of feedwater event  
15 to them. We did talk about loss of all feedwater, sustained  
16 loss of all feedwater. The basis for the reactor coolant  
17 pump trip requirements, and I think two or three of them we  
18 even -- we did go through the complete loss of NNI  
19 procedure which was prior to Crystal River.

20 Q This is directed towards the other side of the  
21 coin, the other aspect of your testimony, the control room  
22 design. What did you find out when you asked these people  
23 to respond or pretend to respond to a feedwater -- loss of  
24 feedwater transient from the standpoint of how to control  
25 them is designed?

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1           A     There were two -- Basically my conclusion was  
2 the control room, as I said previously, does violate some  
3 human factors principles, but I think it would compare  
4 very favorably on an evaluated basis with all other  
5 control rooms.

6                     There were two things I realized in the Rancho  
7 Seco control room -- was that the feedwater systems were  
8 not -- auxiliary feedwater systems and controllers were not  
9 really functionally grouped like you would expect the two  
10 pumps to be side by side and the valves and so forth, in a  
11 mimic type arrangement.

12                    Secondly, the auxiliary feedwater flow indications,  
13 as I said earlier, cannot be read accurately from the main  
14 board. You have to go -- There are small gauges as compared  
15 with the normal Bailey gauges that are difficult to read  
16 from a distance. They can see -- at least the operators I  
17 have had can see where the indicator is supposed to point on  
18 a normal -- if the system is responding normally, but they  
19 cannot read it accurately.

20           Q     I see. That is the auxiliary feedwater flow  
21 indicators, you say?

22           A     Yes.

23           Q     I understand that they are not extremely  
24 accurate indicators anyway, are they?

25           A     I do not have any experience with that type of

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 detector. It is an ultrasonic detector. Most of the B&W  
2 plants have gone to that design because otherwise they  
3 would have to cut the pipes to put in a restricting  
4 orifice or some other -- in order to measure DP, so they  
5 put this type of gauge on it. I don't know about the  
6 accuracy of it.

7 Q At any rate, is it that parameter upon which the  
8 operator would be controlling, or is it --

9 A No.

10 Q Go ahead.

11 A That is only used as a verification. You would  
12 not control that parameter by any means. First of all, they  
13 would allow the ICS to respond automatically if it is  
14 capable of doing it, and as previously testified, it would  
15 respond to maintain levels of flood level limits, about  
16 two feet, two and a half feet on the start-up range, on loss  
17 of main feed pumps, loss of the four reactor coolant  
18 pumps.

19 If the ICS did not respond properly and the  
20 operator had to take manual control and control it in  
21 accordance with the procedures that they developed in response  
22 to the order, it would be controlling on steam generator  
23 level.

24 Q So that is what he would really be watching. Can  
25 he see that gauge clearly from the control point?

1 A I believe the operating range is on a recorder,  
2 and I can't remember if that is on the front panel or back  
3 panel, but I think they can see that fairly accurately,  
4 yes.

5 Q There were a few other pieces of instrumentation  
6 that we have heard recommended as valuable to respond to  
7 LOCA's feedwater transients, and so on, that I would like  
8 to ask you specifically about. You have already answered  
9 on one. That is primary level indication. You said you felt  
10 it unnecessary. Is that right?

11 A Yes.

12 Q We have also heard it would be good to have  
13 something of the nature of a void meter that might not  
14 actually register level, but it would show the amount or  
15 the location of voids in the primary. Do you think such  
16 a thing is necessary?

17 A I heard that suggested. I do not know the  
18 mechanics of what would be involved in trying to come up  
19 with such a meter because of the primary system design, where  
20 they would try to locate where the voids were, whether they  
21 were in the piping, the hot and cold legs, the upper part  
22 of the vessel, or whatever.

23 I think the present criteria we have is sufficient  
24 in that if the operator knows he is at least 50 degrees  
25 subcooled and he has a level indication and a pressurizer

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-7345





300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 and he knows where his level is, he knows where all the  
2 water is and where the voids are. If he does not have the  
3 50 degrees subcooling and his incore thermocouples are not  
4 abnormally high and he knows -- or he can assume he may have  
5 a void in the primary system, but that the core is still  
6 covered -- so he does have to use a variety of instrumenta-  
7 tion and make an assumption from that instrumentation.

8 Q We have also heard that the TSAT meter should  
9 really be upgraded to safety grade. How important do you  
10 think that is?

11 A One of the recommendations we have in 0667 is to  
12 have the capability of using the thermocouples as an input  
13 to the TSAT meter, and if that is the case, I cannot see  
14 how it would be made safety grade. If they only use the  
15 t-hot indication of the hot legs and the pressurizer  
16 pressure -- I am sorry. B&W does not measure pressurizer  
17 pressure -- primary system pressure. They are both safety  
18 grade, and they can be made to a safety grade TSAT meter.

19 Q You would have to make a little compensating  
20 and computing portion of it, safety grade, I suppose, too.

21 A Yes. You cannot rely on the normal computer.

22 Q All right.

23 Lastly, we have heard that they should have  
24 positive indication of flow under natural circulation  
25 conditions. That is some sort of flow meter that reads with

360 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 reasonable accuracy down to the tiny fraction of the  
2 normal flow. Do you think that is enough of a valuable  
3 thing so that they really should have that?

4 A I do not know. I have not thought too much about  
5 flow indication. I really could not answer that.

6 Q You noted yourself that a couple of the operators  
7 at one point seemed not to realize that if it were flowing  
8 fast enough it would have a smaller delta-t than if it were  
9 flowing slow, and faced with that sort of thing, where the  
10 interpretation looks a bit ambiguous to many people, would  
11 that not be a nice thing to have?

12 A Yes, it would. There are a lot of things that  
13 would be nice to have, too, but we still want to maintain  
14 the control room simple. The natural circulation flow is  
15 dependent on a lot of variables: time after shut-down;  
16 how much decayed heat is left in the core; what the levels  
17 are in the steam generators; whether or not they have blocked  
18 flow in one steam generator.

19 So, it is conceivable if you have the natural  
20 circulation flow meters in one loop you will only get  
21 indication in one loop. If flow is blocked in one, and it  
22 would be hard to surmise from that situation what your  
23 present status is, whether you assume a failed meter or --  
24 I am not sure what kind of -- I am not that familiar with  
25 that type of instrumentation, what type of instrument

1 you would use to measure flow.

2 Without enormous quantities of water, it is such  
3 a slow flow rate.

4 MR. SHON: Thank you. I have no further  
5 questions.

6 MR. LEWIS: Mrs. Bowers, may I suggest we  
7 consider that we try to finish with this witness this  
8 evening? It may not be that much longer.

9 MRS. BOWERS: Let's check. How many, Mr. Lewis,  
10 additional questions do you have -- I am sorry. Mr. Black?

11 MR. BLACK: I only have several. I do not  
12 expect it would take me more than several minutes.

13 MRS. BOWERS: Mr. Baxter?

14 MR. BAXTER: Two or three.

15 MRS. BOWERS: Mr. Ellison?

16 MR. ELLISON: Two or three.

17 MRS. BOWERS: I don't trust lawyers. They all  
18 say two or three. Do you want to go ahead then -- Do you  
19 want to take a few minute break here?

20 REDIRECT EXAMINATION

21 BY MR. BLACK:

22 Q Mr. Wilson, I want to refer you to your testimony  
23 that deals with emergency procedures, and my question is  
24 simply, is it your opinion or is it the opinion of the NRC  
25 staff that when emergency procedures require an operator to

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D. C. 20024 (202) 554-2345



300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 refer to more than one procedure, do you or does the staff  
2 feel that that is too demanding on an operator in an  
3 emergency situation?

4 A No. Typically the case would be, if there were  
5 an emergency situation -- let's take the minimum number of  
6 required licensed persons in the control room, right now  
7 being two, so you have two operators, or possibly a senior  
8 operator and an operator in the control room, and an event  
9 happens. Let's assume the event is normally -- You have  
10 to respond to it quickly. It would be a reactor trip.  
11 That is usually the first thing they will see. The  
12 operators are going to respond to that situation and attempt  
13 to handle the plant as best they can. At least this is my  
14 experience. And bring it to a stable situation before they  
15 would even refer to a procedure, if they have enough man-  
16 power in the control room at the time, or they have gotten  
17 to a relatively stable condition with the plant, they will  
18 get out procedures as quickly as they can to try and follow  
19 it based on what they assume the situation to be.

20 Now, as -- at Crystal River, using an example, I  
21 do not know how many procedures they had out at the time  
22 of the loss of NNI incident. They did not have a procedure  
23 that particularly addressed that situation. The INPO/NSAC  
24 report has identified 13 procedures that during the course  
25 of this incident they should have referred to, and I imagine

1 they probably were looking back and forth between 5 and 6  
2 or 7 procedures at the same time.

3 The bottom line, I assume, is, if they do not  
4 find a procedure that addresses the situation, they are  
5 going to resort to their training, which would be typical  
6 in any emergency situation for any man-machine problem. In  
7 the case of Crystal River, what they did was, they would go  
8 to the most conservative situation, which was a loss of  
9 coolant. This was the worst situation they could possibly  
10 get into.

11 The procedures will reference one another, and  
12 they say if this happens, go to this, or if this, go to  
13 that, and once you get into that procedure, there may be  
14 steps that are just not applicable, and you just have to  
15 skip them. So the procedure is not absolutely binding.  
16 They have to follow every step in it. They will follow the  
17 procedures to the best of their ability, but by and large  
18 they will respond to their training more than a given set  
19 of procedures.

20 Q When you say respond to their training, what do  
21 you feel is the most important aspect of that training, or  
22 do you feel it is the combination of all of them?

23 A I think the most important aspect of the training  
24 is that they are able to put the plant in a safe shutdown  
25 condition, regardless of the situation.

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345



1 Q Well, I meant -- Excuse me. I meant, is it the  
2 simulator training, is it the classroom training, is it  
3 the real-life experience training, or -- I believe Mr.  
4 Ellison asked you a question, if you felt that the simula-  
5 tion training was the most important, and I do not remember  
6 what your answer was, so I am rephrasing that question and  
7 asking you again.

8 A I don't remember if it was asked -- if that was  
9 the most important thing -- I certainly feel it is  
10 extremely beneficial because you cannot perform those  
11 evolutions on a plant that you can on a simulator, but real-  
12 life situation training, I think, is the best teacher.  
13 I would trust an operator with five years' experience with  
14 a shift supervisor more than I would a person who just  
15 came out of the simulator training program. Not trust, but I  
16 assume he would have more knowledge of the plant and how to  
17 control it.

18 Q Is it your testimony that the requalification  
19 program has been modified as a result of the TMI experience  
20 and studies? Is that one of the things that you indicated,  
21 that it was modified as a result of TMI?

22 A Rancho Seco's?

23 Q All licensees' requalification programs.

24 A All of them will have to be modified, yes.

25 Whether -- the specific recommendations at this time, I do



1 not know.

2 Q I might have gotten this wrong, so someone  
3 correct me if I am wrong, but I think one of the questions  
4 Mr. Ellison asked you is that he knows areas that the  
5 requalification program was modified -- Now, that would be  
6 the fluid flow and thermodynamics changes and whatever that  
7 they will be required to add to the requalification program  
8 -- He asked you a question, is it the NRC staff's opinion  
9 that prior to these modifications, whether the -- whether  
10 the operators were adequately trained in these areas that  
11 were subsequently modified, and I did not hear your  
12 response to that.

13 MR. BLACK: Is that the correct characterization  
14 of your question?

15 MR. ELLISON: That is close enough.

16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2395



end 18  
Bob fol.

tP-19

lws jl

tP-18

bfml

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2145

1 BY MR. BLACK (Resuming)

2 Q In those areas that have been modified in the  
3 requalification program, does the NRC staff feel that the  
4 operators were adequately train prior to those modifications  
5 in those areas?

6 A First of all, as far as I know, there have been  
7 no modifications to the requalification programs. We have  
8 published -- not published, but the March 29th letter iden-  
9 tified what changes will have to be made. These changes  
10 have not been made, yet.

11 Q Well -- do change

12 A To change the requalification program, I would  
13 imagine the individual utilities will wait until either, one,  
14 there is a specific deadline that they have to meet or, two,  
15 that we have got all out changes that we want to be made  
16 and then they will submit them all at one time because it  
17 involves licensing fees and so forth.

18 It just does not make any sense to change a  
19 couple of words in a program; then the NRC is going to  
20 charge them a licensing fee for that. They will wait.

21 Q Now, can you try to respond to my question? I  
22 realize now that the program has not been changed, but those  
23 areas that have been recommended for change.

24 Is it your opinion that the operators were inade-  
25 quately trained in those areas that are being suggested for

bfm2

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 change?

2 A We have identified -- when you say "the staff's  
3 opinion" I guess I would say it is operator licensing branch's  
4 opinion that one of the recommendations we made that they  
5 were not adequately trained on in the past is specific  
6 accident sequences that they should see or experience in  
7 the simulators.

8 This was a deficiency in the requal training, but  
9 we had made recommended changes on that in terms of the  
10 total requalification program -- I say the program, not the  
11 training -- I guess the biggest significant change will be  
12 the NRC conducting the examinations.

13 Q Does that response mean that your branch feels  
14 that operators were inadequately trained prior to these  
15 suggested modifications?

16 A No. If we felt they were inadequately trained,  
17 we would have brought this up as a safety issue and required  
18 the plants to be shut down.

19 Q One further line of questioning. You were asked  
20 to refer to SMUD exhibit 20. On that exhibit, there is a  
21 category five, which indicated a -- well -- let me back  
22 track a little bit.

23 You were asked to compare a ratio of personnel  
24 errors to total LERs. When you made that comparison, I  
25 believe you indicated that Rancho Seco had probably had the

bfm3

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 highest ratio when you were asked to compare those two  
2 numbers.

3 My question is, when you're looking at a given  
4 facility to determine whether their operating personnel are  
5 inadequately trained or not doing their procedures right,  
6 or what have you, would you look at this specific statistic  
7 that you were asked to compare?

8 Would that be a valid indication of personnel  
9 incompetence, let's say?

10 A No. As I said before, that covers a ten year  
11 period. The LERs attributed to licensed personnel have only  
12 been identified since January 1978. So, while this goes  
13 to December 31st, '79; so that is essentially two out of  
14 ten years that were identified as licensed personnel as  
15 compared with all other plant personnel.

16 Q Would it be more meaningful to look at just a  
17 raw figure of total personnel errors rather than looking at  
18 the ratio of personnel errors to total LERs, if one were  
19 looking at personnel competency?

20 A I would not think so. What I found in the section  
21 on operator qualifications in NUREG-0667 was essentially  
22 that you can do whatever you want with numbers. You can  
23 manipulate them any way you want to to prove your facts.

24 You can prove your fact and I can prove mine. It  
25 is not necessarily true to make a general conclusion from

bfm4

1 those statements.

2 MR. BLACK: I have no further questions -- I take  
3 that back.

4 (Pause.)

5 BY MR. BLACK: (Resuming)

6 Q One further question. Mr. Wilson, are you aware  
7 whether Rancho Seco or SMUD has committed to change its  
8 requalification program?

9 A Not that I am aware of.

10 Q Let me just show you this letter. It is a letter  
11 dated September 21, 1979. I ask you if you have seen that  
12 letter. If you have, whether that would refresh your  
13 memory?

14 (Counsel handing document to witness.)

15 (Witness reviewing document.)

16 A Yes.

17 Q What is that? Can you identify the letter please?

18 A Yes. This had slipped my mind. This is part of  
19 the long-term actions. One of them was to upgrade the  
20 training programs.

21 It included the requalification program. It says  
22 the District's administrative procedure AP-25, licensed  
23 NRC operator retraining has been upgraded and now requires  
24 TMI-2 incident and lessons in from that incident to be  
25 subject of regulator operator training lecture series.

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345



bfm5

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 Q Who is the letter from and who is it addressed to?

2 A This is from John J. Mattimoe, Assistant General  
3 Manager and Chief Engineer, and addressed to Mr. D. F. Ross,  
4 Jr., Director of the Bulletins and Orders Task Force of  
5 the NRC.

6 (Pause.)

7 MR. BLACK: No further questions.

8 MRS. BOWERS: Mr. Baxter?

9 RECROSS EXAMINATION

10 BY MR. BAXTER:

11 Q Forgive me for returning to the numbers game for  
12 just a second. You testified earlier that there may be some  
13 uncertainty or some degree of arbitrariness about the  
14 classifying a licensee or vendor report as personnel caused.

15 Given that and the other accumulation of such  
16 data, if a given facility had a smaller overall number of  
17 licensee event reports on an average annual basis or a  
18 comparatively small number, would there be any concern in your  
19 mind as to the safe operation of that plant because of the  
20 ratio of personnel caused error -- that it was somewhat  
21 higher than for other plants?

22 A No, not in my mind.

23 Q Mr. Ellison asked you about some of the new  
24 requirements in CEC Exhibit 49, the March 29, 1980 letter,  
25 the letter Denton, that are going to be imposed to upgrade



bfm6

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 requalification training in terms of whether it increases  
2 the time of training.

3 As a general matter, does the NRC express its  
4 requirements for the requalification training programs in  
5 terms of hours or more in terms of the depth and scop of the  
6 subjects covered and the result you desire to see achieved  
7 in terms of operator knowledge?

8 A Only in depth and scope; we make no requirements  
9 in terms of time. The only numbers I can recall are the  
10 grades on the different examinations.

11 Q Mr. Ellison also asked you whether in simulator  
12 training the operators get the opportunity or are asked  
13 to take over the plant in a degraded condition without  
14 being told how it got there and work from there.

15 You indicated you did not believe so; would you  
16 expect that in real life a control room watch would be  
17 completely turned over to a new set of operators in a  
18 degraded condition?

19 A No.

20 MR. BAXTER: Those are all my questions.

21 MRS. BOWERS: Mr. Ellison?

22 BY MR. ELLISON:

23 Q In response to Mr. Shon's question about a vessel  
24 level indication, you said it was your opinion it was  
25 unnecessary. Recognizing that in saturated conditions we

bfm7

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 have had testimony that there is no reliable source of  
2 vessel level indication, could you explain the basis for  
3 your opinion then, that operators would not be benefited or  
4 it would be unnecessary for them to have that indication?

5 A Yes. My basis is that I can envision a vessel  
6 level indication system that would, for instance, be reading  
7 out as a meter or a recorder in the control room, and  
8 assuming the plant is operating along hopefully as a  
9 utility does for quite a bit of time, like a year.

10 The operators would be coming on shift and  
11 typically looking at an offscale indication vessel level.  
12 It would be more than likely pegged high.

13 And if there were such an incident in which the  
14 level came back onscale, I think they would be more prone  
15 to disbelieve the instrument rather than -- what I am saying  
16 is it is a conditioned response. You can look at a  
17 particular indication for months and months at a time and  
18 it is always reading the same thing or it goes offscale.  
19 And once it does become useful -- maybe once in every hundred  
20 reactor years or thousand reactor years of operation --  
21 how much validity would the operators attach to its reading?

22 I think the criteria that they have subcooling and  
23 a pressurizer level indication, particularly when we have --  
24 if they do upgrade it to safety grade Tsat meters -- was  
25 more than sufficient to prove that he has sufficient water

bfm8

1 inventory in the power system.

2 Q Is the Tsat meter going to be of any assistance  
3 to an operator if the primary system -- I mean -- is it going  
4 to be of assistance to the operator in determining the  
5 primary system level, if there are saturated conditions  
6 in the core?

7 A No. His indications at that point, that he has  
8 the core covered, would be his thermocouple readings.

9 Q Thermocouples are not safety grade, are they?

10 A True.

11 Q The thermocouple reading would tell you whether  
12 the core was covered or not, but it would not tell you what  
13 the level was, isn't that true?

14 A I'm sorry; can you repeat that?

15 Q Other than determining whether a thermocouple  
16 itself was covered or not, could you determine level from  
17 reading the thermocouples?

18 A No.

19 MRS. BOWERS: You were shaking your head no, is  
20 that correct?

21 THE WITNESS: No, no, you could not determine  
22 level. You would know that your core is covered.

23 But I think it is the feeling of most people in the  
24 industry and most people I have talked to that we are not  
25 going to have another incident of this type with the amount

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D. C. 20024 (202) 554-2345



bfm9

end 19

j1 fls.

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2343



1 training and emphasis we have been putting on this particular  
2 aspect of saturated conditions, loss of coolant accidents.

3 I cannot envision operators not responding to a  
4 situation where they had a loss of inventory in the  
5 primary system and throttling back on the safeguards systems  
6 causing this particular incident.

7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 BY MR. ELLISON:

2 Q With respect to the question of LER's and the  
3 numbers game, would you expect that the older plants would  
4 have fewer LER's? Would you expect that?

5 A Generally speaking, yes.

6 Q Would that apply to personnel related LER's or  
7 only to mechanical failure type LER's?

8 A Generally speaking, again, it would apply more  
9 to mechanical failures, because depending on the turnover  
10 rate of the people at the facility, as the people get more  
11 and more experience, they will be less and less contributive  
12 to personnel error.

13 Q I am sorry. I got confused in your answer. Are  
14 you saying it would apply, but that principle, that the  
15 plant as the plant gets older -- Pardon me. Let me finish.  
16 You should always know what you are responding to. That  
17 that principle would apply to personnel related LER's?

18 A I said the principle that there would be fewer  
19 personnel error LER's as the plant got older, depending on  
20 the turnover rate of the personnel. As I said, we found  
21 that most of the personnel errors are attributed to  
22 unlicensed personnel, so roughly 20 percent or so are to  
23 licensed personnel.

24 Q If I were to postulate to you two plants who have  
25 roughly equivalent numbers of LER's and one of them had a

1 very high percent of personnel-related LER's, rather than  
2 mechanical LER's, if you were concerned about the  
3 operations of the facility as opposed to its mechanics or  
4 its design, do you feel it would be valid based on those  
5 numbers to pay more attention to the plant with a higher  
6 percentage of personnel-related LER's?

7 A There is one conclusion you can draw from that.  
8 I guess as an illustration there was an organization that  
9 investigated LER's and they said that -- some of the  
10 conclusions were, roughly 20 percent or so of the LER's  
11 that are attributed overall to personnel error, and the  
12 rest of them to instrument malfunctions or instrument  
13 drift, and so forth, if they apply their criteria, they could  
14 reclassify a lot of LER's as personnel error.

15 For instance, one of their criteria was instrument  
16 drift, which is currently classified as an instrumentation  
17 LER. That should be a personnel LER, because if you know  
18 the instrument is going to drift, then you should increase  
19 the surveillance such that we catch it outside of its normal  
20 parameters on a more frequent basis before it reaches the  
21 set point, not the set point, but the point which is  
22 outside the limits, one must report it as an LER, so they  
23 are saying they raised the number of personnel error or  
24 the ratio of personnel LER's from 20 to 50 percent under  
25 their criteria.



1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

That is theirs, not necessarily everyone else's. It is a very inexact science in how you attribute an LER to either personnel error or mechanical or instrument or whatever.

MR. SHON: Mr. Wilson, I guess you could say if something fell apart it was a personnel error on the part of the designer.

THE WITNESS: That is true. I think I remember a fish kill case, there was a plant on the eastern seaboard, and they exceeded their environmental tech spec limits on the number of fish they killed due to a thermal grading in the water, and somehow they attributed it to personnel error.

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-3345



end 20  
Suzy fol.

srbl

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 Q Do you know whether the annunciators in the Rancho  
2 Seco control room distinguish between significant failures  
3 and insignificant failures or whether they're all indication  
4 for annunciation basically the same regardless of what the  
5 initiating event would be?

6 A I'd say some of both. You may have an annunciators  
7 that would alarm if the temperature on the component cooling  
8 water, for example, went outside the limits, it's hot, which  
9 is not an unusual situation. Or you may have an annunciator  
10 that says "reactor trip" and the unit just shuts down.

11 Q Would the signals in the control room appear the  
12 same rather than the label on the annunciator? I mean, would  
13 the sound be the same, would the light be the same color, the  
14 same size?

15 A I think the lights are the same; I don't recall  
16 the sounds. But that's only for Rancho Seco; it's specific  
17 for each plant.

18 MR. ELLISON: That's all.

19 MRS. BOWERS: The Board has no further questions.

20 Mr. Black?

21 MR. LEWIS: We have no further questions.

22 Can Mr. Wilson be excused?

23 MRS. BOWERS: Any objections?

24 MR. BAXTER: No objection.

25 MR. ELLISON: No objection.

300 7TH STREET, S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D. C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 MRS. BOWERS: Mr. Wilson is excused, thank you.

2 (The witness was excused.)

3 MR. LEWIS: Mrs. Bowers, there is one scheduling  
4 consideration we have with respect to one of our witnesses  
5 and that is Mr. Morrill from Region V of I&E. He has testimony  
6 that's somewhat unto itself, and he would be able to sponsor  
7 that testimony without being part of a panel. He's presently  
8 on active duty for two weeks with the Navy, so what he needed  
9 to do was he needed to have a time specific when he could  
10 start. I told him I couldn't give him time specific when he  
11 would finish. And if it's agreeable to the parties, that  
12 would be Wednesday morning, and if it involved interrupting  
13 something, I would propose that we do that.

14 MR. BAXTER: That's fine with us.

15 MR. ELLISON: That's fine.

16 MRS. BOWERS: Fine. You mentioned this Saturday  
17 morning, his scheduling problems. We'll convene at 9:00  
18 tomorrow morning.

19 (Whereupon, at 5:30 p.m. the hearing in the above-  
20 entitled matter recessed, to reconvene at 9:00 a.m. the  
21 following day.)

22

23

24

25

This is to certify that the attached proceedings before the  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

in the matter of: SMUD (Rancho Seco)

Date of Proceeding: 5/12/80

Docket Number: 50-312

Place of Proceeding: Sacramento, CA

were held as herein appears, and that this is the original transcript thereof for the file of the Commission.

David S. Parker

Official Reporter (Typed)



Official Reporter (Signature)

This is to certify that the attached proceedings before the  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

in the matter of: RANCHO SECO

Date of Proceeding: Monday, May 12, 1980

Docket Number: 50-312

Place of Proceeding: SACRAMENTO, CA.

were held as herein appears, and that this is the original transcript thereof for the file of the Commission.

SUZANNE R. BABINEAU

Official Reporter (Typed)

*Suzanne R. Babineau*

Official Reporter (Signature)